Municipality LIM367 Mogalakwena 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act. Province LIM LIMPOPO Web Address e-mail Address B. CONTACT INFORMATION Postal address: P.O. Box City / Town Mokopane Postal Code O600 Street address	LIM367 Mogalakwena - C	contact Information		
Frontine LIN LIMPOPO With Address www.mogalakwena.gov.za email Address Contect mylography Province LIN LIMPOPO With Address LIN LIMPOPO With Address LIN LIMPOPO See a breat of the florascendor of hale Office Boxes Act Frontine Contect mylography Frontine Contect mylography Contect Contects LIN LIMPOPO Frontine Contect mylography Contect Contects LIN LIMPOPO Frontine Contect Contects LIN LIMPOPO Frontine Contect Contects LIN LIMPOPO Frontine Contents LIN	A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Frontine LIN LIMPOPO With Address www.mogalakwena.gov.za email Address Contect mylography Province LIN LIMPOPO With Address LIN LIMPOPO With Address LIN LIMPOPO See a breat of the florascendor of hale Office Boxes Act Frontine Contect mylography Frontine Contect mylography Contect Contects LIN LIMPOPO Frontine Contect mylography Contect Contects LIN LIMPOPO Frontine Contect Contects LIN LIMPOPO Frontine Contect Contects LIN LIMPOPO Frontine Contents LIN	Municipality	LIM367 Mogalakwena		
Province LIM LIMPOPO Web Address www.mogalakvens.gov.za email Address Contract in Production Product address Contract in Production Contract in Production Contract in Contr			1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration	a of Public Office Regree Act
Web Address		LIMILIMPORO	Totale interns of the Nemanoralion	or raise office bearing ha.
email Address 8. CONTACT WINDOWATON FOR JOHN JOHN JOHN JOHN JOHN JOHN JOHN JOHN				
B. CORTACT BY GORANTON Potal address: - Co. Soc. 34 - Copy. To m. Madepoins Street address - Soc. 34 - Copy. To m. Madepoins Street address - Soc. 35 - Soc. 36 -		www.mogalakwena.gov.za		
Poetal address: Cigs / Team				
P.O. Box 34				
CORP Troom Mologores Sheet address Suiting Mogalisiowes Municipally Sheet address Suiting Mogalisiowes Municipally Sheet address Suiting Mogalisiowes Municipally Sheet address Sheet Mogalisiowes Municipally Sheet Mogalisiowes Munic				
Shreet address Shirted address		34		
Street address Salding Mogalisieven Murrigipalty Sineth & A Name S Reidel Street City I Torm Mologome Period Code 9601 General Contacts Teophore number (015 499 9766 C POLITICAL LEADERSHIP Services I Teophore number (015 499 9766 C POLITICAL LEADERSHIP Nome Name Name Teophore number Coll number C				
Building Mogalewene Municipally Shreet No. Name Ser Relat Plant Code Code Code Code Code Code Code Code	Postal Code	0600		
Since No. A harne S. Refer Since I (Opt) Town Mologone Postal Code 0601 General Contacts Telephore number (015) 491 9900 Fair number (015) 491 9905 Speaker. Secretary Pto to the Speaker. Telephore number (015) 491 9905 Speaker. Secretary Pto to the Speaker. Telephore number (015) 491 9906 Telephore number (015) 491 9906 Telephore number (015) 491 9906 Fair number (015) 491 9906 Fair number (015) 491 9906 Secretary Pto to the Speaker. Secretary Pto to the Mayorite Speaker. Secretary Pto to the Deputy Mayorite Speaker. Secretary Pto to the Deputy Mayorite Speaker. Secretary Pto to the Deputy Mayorite Speaker. Telephore number (015) 491 991 991 991 991 991 991 991 991 991	Street address			
City I form Mologone Petal Code 0801 General Contacts Telephone number (015) 491 9000 Spasker: SecretaryPA to the Spraker: Nome Telephone number Coll number Col	Building	Mogalakwena Municipality		
General Contacts Telephore number (015) 491 9000 Fas number (015) 491 9050 Fas number (015) 491 9050 Fas number (015) 491 9055 Secretary/PA to the Speaker: Name Telephore number Cell number Telephore number Cell number Fas number	Street No. & Name	54 Retief Street		
General Contacts Telephone number (015) 491 9500 Speaker: (015) 491 9755 C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP Speaker: Secretary/PA to the Speaker: Name Telephone number Coll number Telephone number Teleph	,			
Telephone number (015) 491 9000 C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP Speaker: Name Name Name Telephone number Coll number Coll number Fax number E-mail address E-mail address E-mail address E-mail address Coll number Telephone number Coll number Telephone number Coll number Telephone number Tel	Postal Code	0601		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHP		(045) 404 0000]	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP Speaker: Name Name Name Name Name Name Name Name				
Speaker: Secretary/PA to the Speaker: Name	rax number	(010) 491 9/55		
Speaker: Secretary/PA to the Speaker: Name	C DOLITICAL I EADEDONIO			
Name Name Name Cell number Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fa			Coordon/DA to the Core	,
Telephone number Cell number Fax numbe	•			
Cell number E-mail address E-mail a				
Fax number Fax				
Email address Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Ireleptione number Cell number Enval address Email address Emai				
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Toephone number Cell number Far number Gell number Gell number Gell number Gell number Gell number Far n				
Name N	E-mail address		⊏-maii address	
Name N	Mayor/Evecutive Marrow		Cooroton/DA to the Mari	ivegutive Mayor:
Telephone number				жесинче мауог:
Cell number				
Fax number				
E-mail address				
Deputy Mayor Executive Mayor: Name Name Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Name Name Telephone number Cell number Telephone number Telephone number Cell number Telephone number Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer SecretaryIPA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer SecretaryIPA to the Chief Financial Officer Name SecretaryIPA to the Chief Financial Officer Name SecretaryIPA to the Chief Financial Officer Chief Financial Officer SecretaryIPA to the Chief Financial Officer Name SecretaryIPA to the Chief Financial Officer Cell number Official responsible for submitting financial information Name Official responsible for submitting financial information Name Name Name Name Name Name Name Name Official responsible for submitting financial information Name Name Name Name Name Name Official responsible for submitting financial information Name Name Name Name Name Name Official responsible for submitting financial information Name Name Name Name Name Name Official responsible for submitting financial information Name Name Name Name Official responsible for submitting financial information Name Name Name Name Name Official responsible for submitting financial information Name Name Name Name Official responsible for submitting financial information Name Name Name Official responsible for submitting financial information Name Name Official responsible for submitting financial information Name Name Name Official responsible for submitting financial infor				
Name	L-IIIaii auuless		L-IIIaii audiess	
Name	Deputy Mayor/Executive Ma	ovor:	Secretary/PA to the Denuty	Mayor/Executive Mayor
Telephone number		iyor.		mayon Executive mayor.
Cell number				
Fax number				
E-mail address E-mail address E-mail address E-mail address				
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP				
Municipal Manager: Name	L-man address		L-mail address	
Name		P		
Telephone number				al Manager:
Cell number				
Fax number Fax				
E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name SMULENGA Name Tebogo Sekalo Telephone number O15 491 9706 Telephone number O82 319 8674 Cell number O86 506 7605 Fax number Boitumelo Mathibe Telephone number O15 491 9701 Cell number O16 383 593 8315 E-mail address mathibeb@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name NE Sekwakwa Telephone number O15 491 9695 Cell number O76 211 9656 Fax number O76 211 9656 Fax number O76 211 9656 Fax number O76 211 9656 Cell number O76 211 9656 Telemail address Sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name A Hum Telephone number O15 491 974 Cell number O15 491 9674 Cell number O86 529 8270				
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer				
Name SMULENGA Name Tebogo Sekalo Telephone number 015 491 9706 Telephone number 015 491 9606 Cell number 082 319 8674 Cell number 073 663 6074 Exax number 086 506 7605 Fax number Fax number ■ </td <td>E-mail address</td> <td></td> <td>E-mail address</td> <td></td>	E-mail address		E-mail address	
Name SMULENGA Name Tebogo Sekalo Telephone number 015 491 9706 Telephone number 015 491 9606 Cell number 082 319 8674 Cell number 073 663 6074 Exax number 086 506 7605 Fax number Fax number ■ </td <td>01: (5:</td> <td></td> <td>0 (10)</td> <td>. 10%</td>	01: (5:		0 (10)	. 10%
Telephone number 015 491 9706		C MULTIPLOA		
Cell number 082 319 8674 Cell number 073 663 6074 Fax number 086 506 7605 Fax number E-mail address E-mail address baloyit@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name Boitumelo Mathibe E-mail address E-mail address Cell number 074 348 0142 E-mail address E-mail address E-mail address mathibeb@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name N E Sekwakwa E-mail address E-mail address Cell number 076 211 9656 E-mail address E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information Name A Hum Telephone number 015 491 9674 O15 491 9674 Cell number 086 529 8270 8270				
Fax number E-mail address Cofficial responsible for submitting financial information Name Boitumelo Mathibe Telephone number 015 491 9701 Cell number 036 529 8315 E-mail address Marbibeb@mogalakwena.gov.za Cofficial responsible for submitting financial information Name NE Sekwakwa Telephone number 015 491 9695 Cell number 076 211 9656 Fax number 086 529 8345 E-mail address sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za Cofficial responsible for submitting financial information Name NE Sekwakwa Telephone number 015 491 9695 Cell number 076 211 9656 Fax number 086 529 8345 E-mail address sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za Cofficial responsible for submitting financial information Name A Hum Telephone number 015 491 9674 Cell number 086 529 8270				
E-mail address Cofficial responsible for submitting financial information Name Boitumelo Mathibe Telephone number 015 491 9701 Cell number 074 348 0142 Fax number E-mail address mathibeb@mogalakwena.gov.za Cofficial responsible for submitting financial information Name NE Sekwakwa Telephone number 015 491 9695 Cell number 076 211 9656 Fax number 086 529 8345 E-mail address sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za Cofficial responsible for submitting financial information Name A Hurn Telephone number 015 491 9674 Cell number 036 529 8270				073 663 6074
Official responsible for submitting financial information Name Boitumelo Mathibe Telephone number 015 491 9701 Cell number 074 348 0142 Fax number 086 529 8315 E-mail address mathibeb@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name N E Sekwakwa Telephone number 015 491 9695 Cell number 076 211 9656 Fax number 086 529 8345 E-mail address sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name A Hurn Telephone number 036 329 8345 E-mail address sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name A Hurn Telephone number 035 491 9674 Cell number 032 307 0141 Fax number 036 529 8270		U8b 506 7605		h-l#0
Name Boitumelo Mathibe Telephone number 015 491 9701 Cell number 074 348 0142 Fax number 086 529 8315 E-mail address mathibet@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name N E Sekwakwa Telephone number 015 491 9695 Cell number 076 211 9656 Fax number 086 529 8345 E-mail address sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name A Hum Telephone number 015 491 9674 Cell number 082 307 0141 Fax number 086 529 8270	E-mail address		E-mail address	paloyit@mogalakwena.gov.za
Name Boitumelo Mathibe Telephone number 015 491 9701 Cell number 074 348 0142 Fax number 086 529 8315 E-mail address mathibet@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name N E Sekwakwa Telephone number 015 491 9695 Cell number 076 211 9656 Fax number 086 529 8345 E-mail address sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name A Hum Telephone number 015 491 9674 Cell number 082 307 0141 Fax number 086 529 8270	Official recognition for the	mitting financial information		
Telephone number	•		-	
Cell number 074 348 0142 Fax number 086 529 8315 E-mail address mathibeto@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name N E Sekwakwa Telephone number 015 491 9695 Cell number 076 211 9656 Fax number 086 529 8345 E-mail address sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name A Hurn Telephone number 015 491 9674 Cell number 082 307 0141 Fax number 086 529 8270			-	
Fax number 086 529 8315 E-mail address mathibeb@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name N E Sekwakwa Telephone number 015 491 9695 Cell number 076 211 9656 Fax number 086 529 8345 E-mail address sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name A Hurn Telephone number 015 491 9674 Cell number 082 307 0141 Fax number 086 529 8270			1	
E-mail address			-	
Official responsible for submitting financial information Name N E Sekwakwa Telephone number 015 491 9695 Cell number 076 211 9656 Fax number 086 529 8345 E-mail address sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name A Hum Telephone number 015 491 9674 Cell number 082 307 0141 Fax number 086 529 8270			-	
Name N E Sekwakwa Telephone number 015 491 9695 Cell number 076 211 9656 Fax number 086 529 8345 E-mail address sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name A Hum Telephone number 015 491 9674 Cell number 082 307 0141 Fax number 086 529 8270			-	
Telephone number	•		-	
Cell number 076 211 9656 Fax number 086 529 8345 E-mail address sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name Name A Hurn Telephone number 015 491 9674 Cell number 082 307 0141 Fax number 086 529 8270			-	
Fax number 086 529 8345 E-mail address sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name A Hurn Telephone number 015 491 9674 Cell number 082 307 0141 Fax number 086 529 8270				
E-mail address sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za Official responsible for submitting financial information Name Name A Hum Telephone number 015 491 9674 Cell number 082 307 0141 Fax number 086 529 8270			-	
Official responsible for submitting financial information Name A Hurn Telephone number 015 491 9674 Cell number 082 307 0141 Fax number 086 529 8270				
Name A Hum Telephone number 015 491 9674 Cell number 082 307 0141 Fax number 086 529 8270				
Telephone number 015 491 9674 Cell number 082 307 0141 Fax number 086 529 8270		•		
Cell number 082 307 0141 Fax number 086 529 8270			1	
Fax number 086 529 8270			-	
с-пын audress пита@mogalakwena.gov.za			-	
	ı⊏-ıııaıı auufess	пита@тюуатакweпа.gov.za	Ļ	

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2016/17 2017/18 Mr.	Framewor ar Budget Ye. +1 2018/1!	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Richancial Performance Property rates 47 710 50 879 55 460 59 967 62 768 62 768 -	+1 2018/1!	+2 2019/20
Property rates		
Service charges		
Investment revenue		
Transfers recognised - operational		
Other own revenue		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		
Contributions Contribution		
Remuneration of councillors		
Depreciation & asset impairment 69 965 74 211 83 868 71 313 71 313 71 313 7	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Finance charges	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Materials and bulk purchases	-	
Transfers and grants Other expenditure 208 765 285 922 200 264 168 266 227 648 227 648 — Total Expenditure 673 686 781 439 862 364 848 803 985 564 985 564 — Surplus/(Deficit) 9 220 (45 082) (30 833) 1 059 (119 324) (119 324) — Transfers recognised - capital 227 834 207 955 409 420 318 486 319 236 319 236 — Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		
Other expenditure 208 765 285 922 200 264 168 266 227 648 227 648 - Total Expenditure 673 686 781 439 862 364 848 803 985 564 985 564 - Surplus/(Deficit) 9 220 (45 082) (30 833) 1 059 (119 324) (119 324) - Transfers recognised - capital 227 834 207 955 409 420 318 486 319 236 319 236 - Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets - <t< td=""><td>- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td><td></td></t<>	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Total Expenditure		
Surplus/(Deficit)	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Transfers recognised - capital 227 834 207 955 409 420 318 486 319 236 319 236 - - -	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 237 054 162 873 378 587 319 545 199 912 199 912 -		
Contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate -	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 237 054 162 873 378 587 319 545 199 912 199 912 — Capital expenditure & funds sources Zear 14 235 323 514 355 408 402 514 460 514 460 — Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations 227 834 207 816 409 420 318 486 319 236 319 236 — Borrowing Internally generated funds 34 381 27 507 104 935 89 916 195 224 195 224 —	- ·	
Capital expenditure & funds sources 262 214 235 323 514 355 408 402 514 460 514 460 - Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations -	- · ·	
Capital expenditure 262 214 235 323 514 355 408 402 514 460 514 460 - Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations -	- ·	- -
Transfers recognised - capital 227 834 207 816 409 420 318 486 319 236 319 236 - Public contributions & donations -	- ·	- -
Public contributions & donations	-	
Public contributions & donations		- -
Internally generated funds 34 381 27 507 104 935 89 916 195 224 195 224 —	_ .	
		- -
Total sources of capital funds 262 214 235 323 514 355 408 402 514 460 514 460 -	-	- -
	-	- -
Financial position		
Total current assets 611 655 649 311 722 702 936 827 721 513 721 513 -	_	- -
Total non current assets 1486 654 1647 732 2074 870 2438 741 2074 870 2074 870 -	_	- -
Total current liabilities 223 861 242 051 369 439 188 247 367 951 367 951 -	_	- -
Total non current liabilities 70 636 90 624 87 789 90 624 87 789 87 789 -	_	- -
Community wealth/Equity 1 803 813 1 964 368 2 340 344 3 052 698 2 340 644 2 340 644 —	-	- -
Cash flows		
Net cash from (used) operating 234 322 270 698 482 774 347 309 288 126 288 126 -	_	- -
Net cash from (used) investing (253 497) (210 448) (481 869) (381 302) (487 360) -	_	- -
Net cash from (used) financing 507 - - - -	_	- -
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 291 545 524 537 525 443 622 666 457 424 457 424 -	-	- -
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation		
Cash and investments available 464 287 524 537 525 443 622 666 525 443 525 443 -	_	- -
Application of cash and investments 66 989 117 732 2 545 791 2 643 912 3 279 130 3 279 130 -	_	- -
Balance - surplus (shortfall) 397 298 406 806 (2 020 349) (2 021 246) (2 753 687) -	_	- -
Asset management		
Asset register summary (WDV) 1485 658 1 647 136 2 074 650 2 438 146 2 074 650 2 074 650 —	_	- -
Depreciation & asset impairment 69 965 74 211 83 868 71 313 71 313 7	_	- -
Renewal of Existing Assets 14 815 19 229 16 015 30 050 41 777 41 777 41 777	_	- -
Repairs and Maintenance 88 237 98 397 148 906 64 832 139 979 139 979 —	-	- -
Free services		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	- -
Revenue cost of free services provided 18 795 1 800 1 800 27 385 - - -	_	- -
Households below minimum service level		
Water: 10 10 10 10 - -	-	- -
Sanitation/sewerage: 7 7 7 7 7	-	- -
Energy: 7 7 7 7 7	-	- -
Refuse: 58 58 58 60 60	-	- -

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		391 773	405 131	480 212	455 497	461 697	461 697	_	_	-
Executive and council		302 924	306 114	367 699	355 119	358 237	358 237	-	_	-
Budget and treasury office		76 496	75 015	74 871	67 334	70 285	70 285	-	_	-
Corporate services		12 354	24 002	37 643	33 044	33 175	33 175	-	_	-
Community and public safety		35 914	16 306	33 412	42 266	44 731	44 731	_	_	_
Community and social services		885	582	364	760	760	760	-	-	_
Sport and recreation		21 382	4 972	22 591	22 708	25 172	25 172	-	-	_
Public safety		13 506	10 608	10 310	18 640	18 640	18 640	-	-	_
Housing Health		141	143	147	159	159	159	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		90 065	45 629	45 705	42 149	36 778	36 778	_	_	_
								_	_	_
Planning and development		542 89 512	247	768	499	649 36 129	649 36 129	_	_	_
Road transport			45 376 6	44 933	41 650	30 129	30 129	_	_	_
Environmental protection		10 392 987	477 246	681 622	628 436	642 270	642 270	_	_	_
Trading services								_	_	_
Electricity		182 242	201 378	227 366	260 072	266 350	266 350	_	_	_
Water		169 008	203 099	398 598	310 353	319 188	319 188	_	_	_
Waste water management		28 045	56 582	40 088	38 884	36 306	36 306	_	_	_
Waste management	١,	13 692	16 188	15 570	19 126	20 426	20 426	_	_	_
Other	4	- 040 720	-	4 040 054	4 400 040	4 405 470	4 405 470	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	910 739	944 312	1 240 951	1 168 348	1 185 476	1 185 476	-	-	-
Expenditure - Standard		475.040	040.400	200 505	204.040	242.000	242.000			
Governance and administration		175 218	249 136	226 585	261 240	316 286	316 286	_	_	_
Executive and council		87 173	129 875	127 423	116 199	135 474	135 474	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		14 607	42 632	15 305	24 462	55 492	55 492	-	-	-
Corporate services		73 438	76 629	83 856	120 580	125 320	125 320	-	-	-
Community and public safety		54 189	48 013	53 784	64 234	62 258	62 258	-	-	-
Community and social services		11 200	11 441	11 629	16 011	14 755	14 755	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		11 645	12 079	11 982	14 591	13 402	13 402	-	_	-
Public safety		30 063	23 472	29 334	31 767	32 317	32 317	-	_	-
Housing		1 245	1 001	819	1 576	1 586	1 586	-	_	-
Health		37	21	19	289	198	198	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		86 594	91 553	137 612	87 014	126 745	126 745	-	-	-
Planning and development		16 993	15 660	19 330	29 021	29 433	29 433	-	-	-
Road transport		67 688	74 123	116 379	55 292	94 560	94 560	-	-	-
Environmental protection		1 914	1 770	1 904	2 701	2 752	2 752	-	-	-
Trading services		356 859	391 864	443 352	434 991	478 987	478 987	-	-	_
Electricity		161 700	178 927	201 509	255 838	263 558	263 558	-	-	_
Water		143 920	170 989	185 603	131 165	167 424	167 424	-	_	-
Waste water management		25 462	14 756	26 462	18 269	15 301	15 301	-	_	-
Waste management		25 778	27 192	29 778	29 720	32 703	32 703	-	-	-
Other	4	825	873	1 032	1 323	1 288	1 288	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	673 686	781 439	862 364	848 803	985 564	985 564	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		237 054	162 873	378 587	319 545	199 912	199 912	-	_	_

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		391 773	405 131	480 212	455 497	461 697	461 697	-	-	-
Executive and council		302 924	306 114	367 699	355 119	358 237	358 237	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		302 918	306 112	367 698	355 108	358 226	358 226			
Municipal Manager		6	1	1	11	11	11			
Budget and treasury office		76 496	75 015	74 871	67 334	70 285	70 285			
Corporate services		12 354	24 002	37 643	33 044	33 175	33 175	-	-	-
Human Resources		3	2	0	-	0	0			
Information Technology		0	934	-	-	-	-			
Property Services		9 314	18 911	32 591	27 989	28 068	28 068			
Other Admin		3 036	4 154	5 052	5 055	5 107	5 107			
Community and public safety		35 914	16 306	33 412	42 266	44 731	44 731	-	-	-
Community and social services		885	582	364	760	760	760	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		509	378	93	404	404	404			
Museums & Art Galleries etc		10	4	12	0	-	_			
Community halls and Facilities		105	74	101	96	96	96			
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		261	126	157	260	260	260			
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Aged Care		-	_	_	_	_	_			
Other Community		_	_	_	_		_			
Other Social					_	_				
Sport and recreation		21 382	4 972	22 591	22 708	25 172	25 172			
Public safety		13 506	10 608	10 310	18 640	18 640	18 640	-	-	_
,		7 597	5 188	3 193	5 541		5 541	_	_	_
Police		5 909	5 420	7 117	8 099	5 541 8 099	8 099			
Fire					0 099	0 099	0 099			
Civil Defence		-	-	-						
Street Lighting		-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		141	143	147	159	159	159			
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Economic and environmental services		90 065	45 629	45 705	42 149	36 778	36 778	-	-	-
Planning and development		542	247	768	499	649	649	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		21	13	_	-	-	-			
Town Planning/Building enforcement		522	234	768	499	649	649			
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	_			
Road transport		89 512	45 376	44 933	41 650	36 129	36 129	-	-	-
Roads		81 131	37 715	37 159	33 263	27 742	27 742			
Public Buses		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Parking Garages		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		8 381	7 661	7 774	8 387	8 387	8 387			
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Environmental protection		10	6	4	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pollution Control		-	-	4	_	_	_			
		_		- 4	_		_			
Biodiversity & Landscape		10	- 6	_	_	_	_			
Other Trading services		392 987	477 246	681 622	628 436	642 270	642 270	_	_	_
•									-	_
Electricity		182 242	201 378 201 378	227 366	260 072	266 350	266 350	-	_	_
Electricity Distribution		182 242	201 3/8	61 877	260 072	266 350	266 350			
Electricity Generation		-	-	165 489	-	-	-			
Water		169 008	203 099	398 598	310 353	319 188	319 188	-	-	-
Water Distribution		169 008	203 099	398 598	310 353	319 188	319 188			
Water Storage		_	-	_	-	-	-			
Waste water management		28 045	56 582	40 088	38 884	36 306	36 306	-	-	-
Sewerage		28 045	56 582	40 088	38 884	36 306	36 306			
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste management		13 692	16 188	15 570	19 126	20 426	20 426	-	-	-
Solid Waste		13 692	16 188	15 570	19 126	20 426	20 426			
Other		ı	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	_			
Tourism		-	_	_	-	_	_			
Forestry		-	-	_	-	_	_			
•	1									
Markets										

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure - Standard		175.010	040.400	202 525	221.212	242.000	040.000			
Municipal governance and administration		175 218 87 173	249 136 129 875	226 585 127 423	261 240 116 199	316 286 135 474	316 286 135 474	-	-	-
Executive and council		82 713	129 075	127 423	109 885	124 482	124 482	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		4 461	7 860	4 712	6 313	10 992	10 992			
Municipal Manager Budget and treasury office		14 607	42 632	15 305	24 462	55 492	55 492			
Corporate services		73 438	76 629	83 856	120 580	125 320	125 320	-	_	_
Human Resources		4 448	4 827	6 361	37 201	37 166	37 166			
Information Technology		1 483	2 976	2 054	2 752	4 580	4 580			
Property Services		4 226	4 146	19 207	26 852	3 544	3 544			
Other Admin		63 281	64 681	56 233	53 775	80 030	80 030			
Community and public safety		54 189	48 013	53 784	64 234	62 258	62 258	_	_	_
Community and social services		11 200	11 441	11 629	16 011	14 755	14 755	_	_	_
Libraries and Archives		5 611	5 909	5 725	8 616	7 140	7 140			
Museums & Art Galleries etc		1 081	1 067	1 158	1 520	1 698	1 698			
Community halls and Facilities		415	609	304	655	817	817			
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		4 062	3 856	4 441	5 220	5 099	5 099			
Child Care		- 4 002	-		0 220	-	-			
Aged Care										
Aged Care Other Community										
Other Community Other Social		31				_	_			
Sport and recreation		11 645	12 079	11 982	14 591	13 402	13 402			
Public safety		30 063	23 472	29 334	31 767	32 317	32 317	_	_	_
•		21 546	15 130	29 354	21 363	21 902	21 902	_	_	_
Police		6 053	5 925	6 689	7 266	7 276	7 276			
Fire		0 033	3 323	0 003	7 200	1 210	7 210			
Civil Defence		2 463	2 416	2 590	3 139	3 139	3 139			
Street Lighting		2 403	2410	2 390	3 139	3 139	3 139			
Other		1 245	1 001	819	1 576	1 586	1 586			
Housing Health		37	21	19	289	198	198	_	_	_
		20	21		209	178	178	-	-	-
Clinics				-	_	170				
Ambulance		- 46	-	- 10	-	21	-			
Other Economic and environmental services		16 86 594	91 553	19 137 612	289 87 014	126 745	21 126 745	_	_	_
		16 993	15 660	19 330	29 021	29 433	29 433	_	-	_
Planning and development		8 846	7 965	19 330	13 554	13 875	13 875	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning					15 467	15 558	15 558			
Town Planning/Building enforcement		8 147	7 695	19 330	15 407	15 556	10 000			
Licensing & Regulation Road transport		67 688	74 123	116 379	55 292	94 560	94 560	_	_	_
•		59 706	66 617	107 678	45 679	85 357	85 357	-	-	-
Roads		39 700	00 017	15	45 67 9	00 301	65 557			
Public Buses		_	_	-	-	_	_			
Parking Garages		7 982	7 506	8 686	9 553	9 203	9 203			
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		7 902	7 300	0 000	9 333	9 203	9 203			
Other		1 914	1 770	1 904	2 701	2 752	2 752			
Environmental protection		1 914		1 904		358		-	-	-
Pollution Control		_	-	1 904	-	330	358			
Biodiversity & Landscape		1 914	1 770	_	2 701	2 394	2 394			
Other			391 864	442.252	434 991	478 987	478 987			
Trading services		356 859 161 700	391 864 178 927	443 352 201 509			478 987 263 558	-	-	-
Electricity					255 838	263 558		-	-	-
Electricity Distribution		161 700	178 927	71 801 129 707	255 838	263 558	263 558			
Electricity Generation Water		143 920	170 989	185 603	131 165	167 424	167 424	_	_	
								_	_	-
Water Distribution		141 448	169 324	151 738	95 820	164 469	164 469			
Water Storage		2 472 25 462	1 665	33 865	35 345	2 955	2 955			
Waste water management			14 756	26 462	18 269	15 301	15 301	-	-	-
Sewerage		25 462	14 756	26 462	18 269	15 301	15 301			
Storm Water Management		_	-	-	_	_	-			
Public Toilets		- 25 770	- 27 402	- 20.770	20.720	- 00 700	- 22.702			
Waste management		25 778	27 192	29 778	29 720	32 703	32 703	-	-	-
Solid Waste		25 778	27 192	29 778	29 720	32 703	32 703			
Other		825	873	1 032	1 323	1 288	1 288	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Abattoirs		-	- 072	4.020	4 202	4 200	4 000			
Tourism		825	873	1 032	1 323	1 288	1 288			
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Markets	_	_	-	-	_	_	-			
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	673 686	781 439	862 364	848 803	985 564	985 564	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	237 054	162 873	378 587	319 545	199 912	199 912	_	_	_

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		302 924	306 114	367 699	355 119	358 237	358 237	-	_	_
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9 995	20 088	32 840	28 243	28 374	28 374	-	_	_
Vote 3 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT		76 496	75 015	74 871	67 334	70 285	70 285	-	_	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		78	19	21	0	0	0	-	_	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		281 217	302 002	481 620	392 999	393 885	393 885	-	_	_
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		35 855	21 670	38 416	42 498	46 262	46 262	-	_	_
Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		21 932	18 025	18 119	22 079	22 079	22 079	_	_	_
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL		182 243	201 379	227 366	260 075	266 353	266 353	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	910 739	944 312	1 240 951	1 168 348	1 185 476	1 185 476	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		87 173	129 875	127 123	116 199	123 390	123 390	-	_	_
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		20 829	34 286	28 098	67 610	68 842	68 842	-	_	_
Vote 3 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT		14 607	42 632	15 305	24 462	44 027	44 027	-	_	_
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		16 530	15 384	16 561	28 298	28 792	28 792	-	_	_
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		242 151	263 339	335 300	214 502	297 647	297 647	_	_	_
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		49 120	50 841	53 865	61 196	62 656	62 656	_	_	_
Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		63 545	30 468	62 451	52 356	67 698	67 698	_	_	_
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL		179 731	214 612	223 661	284 180	292 510	292 510	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	673 686	781 439	862 364	848 803	985 564	985 564	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	237 054	162 873	378 587	319 545	199 912	199 912	_	_	_

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	_	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Revenue by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	'	302 924	306 114	367 699	355 119	358 237	358 237	_	_	_
1.1 - COUNCIL AND GENERAL		302 915	306 111	367 696	355 097	358 215	358 215			
1.2 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR AND THE SPEAKER		3	1	1	11	11	11			
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		6	1	1	11	11	11			
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9 995	20 088	32 840	28 243	28 374	28 374	-	_	-
2.1 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 1-10		4	6	6	2	2	2			
2.2 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 2-12		10	9	12	6	6	6			
2.3 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 3-12 2.4 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT HERFSLAND		8 25	8 24	8 21	5 39	5 39	5 39			
2.5 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NEETSLAND 2.5 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT SOETDORINGS		94	96	100	107	107	107			
2.6 - BABIRWA OFFICES		-	-	-	-	-	-			
2.7 - DIPICHI OFFICES		-	-	_	-	-	-			
2.8 - MAPELA OFFICES		128	15	154	-	40	40			
2.9 - REBONE HALLS/OFFICES		-	-	-	-	-	-			
2.10 - BAKENBERG HALL/OFFICES		-	-	-	-	-	-			
2.11 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.12 - MAHWELERENG HALL/OFFICES		3 -	2	0	- 3	0	0			
2.13 - TAYOB HALL		57	44	46	56	56	56			
2.14 - CIVIC CENTRE		_	_	_	_	-	_			
2.15 - VAN RENSBURG HALL		48	30	55	40	40	40			
2.16 - ADMINISTRATION AND PROPERTY		304	9	11	-	9	9			
2.17 - IT SUPPORT		0	934	- 20 400	- 07.000	-	- 00.000			
2.18 - FIXED PROPERTY		9 314	18 911	32 426	27 986	28 068	28 068			
Vote 3 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT		76 496	75 015	74 871	67 334	70 285	70 285	-	-	-
3.1 - ASSESSMENT RATES 3.2 - FINANCE ADMINISTRATION		47 710 28 780	53 021 21 990	56 096 18 772	62 274 5 059	65 075 5 209	65 075 5 209			
3.3 - PROCUREMENT		6	5	2	2	2	2			
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		78	19	21	0	0	0	_	_	_
4.1 - IDP		21	13	7	-	-	-	=	_	_
4.2 - TOURISM		-	_	_	_	-	-			
4.3 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-			
4.4 - PLANNING		47	2	2	-	-	-			
4.5 - MUSEUM		10	4	12	0	0	0			
4.6 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL & SPECIAL PROJEC	10	-	-	-	-	_	-			
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		281 217	302 002	481 620	392 999 5 000	393 885	393 885 5 000	-	-	-
5.1 - CIVIL ADMINISTRATION 5.2 - BUILDING SUPERVISION		2 558 475	4 097 508	5 017 759	499	5 000 649	649			
5.3 - WATER URBAN		52 751	69 567	57 881	78 732	79 432	79 432			
5.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		81 131	37 715	37 159	33 263	27 742	27 742			
5.5 - SEWERAGE		25 981	55 373	38 713	36 829	33 751	33 751			
5.6 - SEWERAGE WORKS		2 064	1 208	1 375	2 055	2 555	2 555			
5.7 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2 5.8 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 6		-	_	-	-	-	-			
5.9 - STREET LIGHTING		_	_	_	5 000	5 000	5 000			
5.10 - WATER PURCHASE		_	_	_	-	-	-			
5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		116 257	133 533	340 717	231 621	239 756	239 756			
5.12 - WATER METER READING		-	-	-	-	-	-			
5.13 - WATER EXPLOITATION		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		35 855	21 670	38 416	42 498	46 262	46 262	-	-	-
6.1 - CEMETERY 6.2 - LIBRARY		261	126	157	260	260	260			
6.3 - BUS TERMINUS		151	97 -	90	357	357	357			
6.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		10	6	4	_	_	_			
6.5 - PERSONAL HEALTH		-	-	_	-	-	-			
6.6 - HIV / AIDS		-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.7 - YOUTH		_	_	-						
6.8 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.9 - BABIRWA LIBRARY		155	147	-	5 2	5	5 2			
6.10 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY		0 137	78	_	13	13	13			
6.11 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY		66	56	3	27	27	27			
6.12 - SPORT AND RECREATION		21 364	4 963	22 590	22 708	25 172	25 172			
6.13 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS		18	9	1	-	-	-			
6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		13 692	16 188	15 570	19 126	20 426	20 426			
Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		21 932	18 025	18 119	22 079	22 079	22 079	-	-	-
7.1 - SECURITY		45 7 507	4 012	35	52 5 541	52 5 541	52 5 5 4 1			
7.2 - TRAFFIC 7.3 - FIRE SERVICES		7 597 5 909	4 913 5 420	3 193 7 117	5 541 8 099	5 541 8 099	5 541 8 099			
7.3 - FIRE SERVICES 7.4 - LICENCES		8 381	7 661	7 774	8 387	8 387	8 387			
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL		182 243	201 379	227 366	260 075	266 353	266 353	_	-	_
8.1 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION		102 243	201 373	0	3	3	200 333	_		_
8.2 - ELECTRICITY METER READING				-	-	-	-			
8.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INTERNAL		139 490	147 004	165 489	188 052	193 030	193 030			
8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL		42 750	54 371	61 877	72 018	73 318	73 318			
8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP Total Revenue by Vote	2	910 739	944 312	1 240 951	1 168 348	1 185 476	1 185 476	_	-	-
. State Note in a by Yole		310139	J T 1 J 1 Z	1 270 331	1 100 340	1 100 410	1 100 410	_		_

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted	Fina	ncial Perform	ance (revenu	e and expend	iture by muni	cipal vote)A		1		
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		87 173	129 875	127 123	116 199	123 390	123 390	_	_	_
1.1 - COUNCIL AND GENERAL		73 864	111 196	114 730	99 512	104 944	104 944			
1.2 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR AND THE SPEAKER	:	8 849	9 947	7 681	10 373	11 636	11 636			
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		4 461	8 731	4 712	6 313	6 811	6 811			
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		20 829	34 286	28 098	67 610	68 842	68 842	_	_	_
2.1 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 1-10		-	-	-	1	1	1			
2.2 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 2-12		_	_	1	9	9	9			
2.3 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 3-12		0	_	_	1	11	11			
2.4 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT HERFSLAND		20	3	20	60	60	60			
2.5 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT SOETDORINGS		85	473	149	79	79	79			
2.6 - BABIRWA OFFICES		217	749	422	687	715	715			
2.7 - DIPICHI OFFICES		365	761	445	680	700	700			
2.8 - MAPELA OFFICES		737	761	666	959	1 035	1 035			
2.9 - REBONE HALLS/OFFICES		734	1 385	893	1 302	1 355	1 355			
2.10 - BAKENBERG HALL/OFFICES		341	415	419	581	598	598			
2.11 - HUMAN RESOURCES		4 448	4 827	6 361	37 201	37 166	37 166			
2.12 - MAHWELERENG HALL/OFFICES		10	14	9	99	99	99			
2.13 - TAYOB HALL 2.14 - CIVIC CENTRE		201	453	200	379	498	498			
2.14 - CIVIC CENTRE 2.15 - VAN RENSBURG HALL		3 671 214	6 360 157	6 873 104	5 300 275	6 242 319	6 242 319			
2.16 - ADMINISTRATION AND PROPERTY		4 077	7 785	5 352	7 224	7 130	7 130			
2.10 - ADMINISTRATION AND PROPERTY 2.17 - IT SUPPORT		1 483	1 895	2 054	2 752	2 805	2 805			
2.18 - FIXED PROPERTY		4 226	8 248	4 129	10 019	10 019	10 019			
Vote 3 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT 3.1 - ASSESSMENT RATES		14 607 752	42 632 835	15 305	24 462 2 307	44 027 2 307	44 027 2 307	-	-	-
3.2 - FINANCE ADMINISTRATION		13 849	40 088	15 303	18 218	37 390	37 390			
3.3 - PROCUREMENT		6	1 709	2	3 937	4 330	4 330			
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		16 530	15 384	16 561	28 298	28 792	28 792	-	-	-
4.1 - IDP 4.2 - TOURISM		5 890	5 170	6 229	9 200	9 500	9 500			
4.2 - TOURISM 4.3 - LED		825 2 956	873 2 795	1 032 3 492	1 323 4 354	1 288 4 375	1 288 4 375			
4.4 - PLANNING		4 638	4 478	4 002	10 475	10 505	10 505			
4.5 - MUSEUM		1 081	1 067	1 158	1 520	1 698	1 698			
4.6 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL & SPECIAL PROJEC	TS	1 139	1 001	648	1 426	1 426	1 426			
	ĺ									
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 5.1 - CIVIL ADMINISTRATION		242 151 7 134	263 339 7 266	335 300 7 060	214 502 11 259	297 647 14 427	297 647 14 427	-	-	-
5.2 - BUILDING SUPERVISION		3 509	3 217	5 607	4 992	5 062	5 062			
5.3 - WATER URBAN		30 160	40 960	28 159	39 803	45 330	45 330			
5.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		59 664	66 292	107 978	45 679	85 297	85 297			
5.5 - SEWERAGE		18 823	8 294	17 224	6 449	6 799	6 799			
5.6 - SEWERAGE WORKS		6 639	6 462	9 239	11 820	9 990	9 990			
5.7 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2		-	_	_	_	_	-			
5.8 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 6		-	-	-	-	-	-			
5.9 - STREET LIGHTING		2 463	819	2 590	3 139	3 139	3 139			
5.10 - WATER PURCHASE		21 432	29 936	33 865	35 345	35 345	35 345			
5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		88 407	96 899	119 588	53 330	89 251	89 251			
5.12 - WATER METER READING		1 450	1 530	1 625	2 176	2 307	2 307			
5.13 - WATER EXPLOITATION		2 472	1 665	2 367	511	701	701			
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		49 120	50 841	53 865	61 196	62 656	62 656	-	-	-
6.1 - CEMETERY		4 062	3 856	4 441	5 220	5 099	5 099			
6.2 - LIBRARY		5 140	5 506	5 249	7 238	5 763	5 763			
6.3 - BUS TERMINUS		42	15	15	60	60	60			
6.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		1 914	1 770	1 904	2 701	2 752	2 752			
6.5 - PERSONAL HEALTH		20	21	19	273	183	183			
6.6 - HIV / AIDS 6.7 - YOUTH		16 31	_	-	15 _	15	15			
6.8 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY		41	- 79	115	292	300	300			
6.9 - BABIRWA LIBRARY		119	107	112	292	227	227			
6.10 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY		148	100	140	425	413	413			
6.11 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY		163	118	109	433	436	436			
6.12 - SPORT AND RECREATION		5 592	6 665	6 959	6 740	5 716	5 716			
6.13 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS		6 053	5 414	5 023	7 851	7 685	7 685			
6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		25 778	27 192	29 778	29 720	34 005	34 005			
Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		63 545	30 468	62 451	52 356	67 698	67 698	-	_	-
7.1 - SECURITY		27 963	12 521	27 021	14 174	28 572	28 572			
7.2 - TRAFFIC		21 546	8 442	20 055	21 363	21 902	21 902			
7.3 - FIRE SERVICES		6 053	1 689	6 689	7 266	7 276	7 276			
7.4 - LICENCES		7 982	7 815	8 686	9 553	9 948	9 948			
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL		179 731	214 612	223 661	284 180	292 510	292 510	-	_	_
8.1 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION		18 031	35 685	22 153	28 342	28 952	28 952			
8.2 - ELECTRICITY METER READING		1 930	1 911	1 947	2 550	2 590	2 590			
8.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INTERNAL		105 838	121 589	129 707	173 619	177 319	177 319			
8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL		53 929	55 424	69 854	59 076	63 547	63 547			
8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP		2	3	1	20 592	20 102	20 102			
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	673 686	781 439	862 364	848 803	985 564	985 564	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	237 054	162 873	378 587	319 545	199 912	199 912	_	_	_
		1 20, 004	102 010	310 001	310 040	.00 012	100 0 12	I	1	

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A4 Budgeted Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	inuie)	Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
,										Framework	1
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	47 710	50 879	55 460	59 967	62 768	62 768	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	_	-	-	-				
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	173 144	187 078	212 374	240 874	246 402	246 402	_	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	54 106	59 518	58 101	68 195	68 895	68 895	_	-	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	12 880	14 878	14 317	18 217	20 717	20 717	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	11 925	12 953	12 110	15 740	17 040	17 040	_	_	_	_
Service charges - other		_	_	_	_	_	_				
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 008	907	572	1 145	1 145	1 145				
Interest earned - external investments		28 564	34 757	38 940	33 057	33 657	33 657				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		25 958	17 969	16 229	2 968	2 968	2 968				
·		25 956		10 229	2 900	2 900	2 900				
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Fines		8 204	5 166	3 164	5 804	5 804	5 804				
Licences and permits		98	32	78	62	62	62				
Agency services		8 692	7 940	8 126	8 742	8 742	8 742				
Transfers recognised - operational		296 993	319 290	374 350	364 453	364 971	364 971				
Other revenue	2	5 166	6 869	5 729	3 538	5 969	5 969	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE		8 455	18 121	31 982	27 100	27 100	27 100				
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		682 906	736 357	831 531	849 862	866 240	866 240	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	192 179	198 931	213 229	279 955	278 694	278 694	_	_	_	_
Remuneration of councillors	-	16 879	17 832	19 704	21 086	21 486	21 486				
Debt impairment	3	39 979	60 098	79 293	44 000	44 000	44 000				
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	69 965	74 211	83 868	71 313	71 313	71 313	_	-	-	-
Finance charges		95	168	271	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	2	149 351	169 306	196 552	213 935	213 935	213 935	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8	-	-	120 858	64 832	139 979	139 979				
Contracted services		34 115	63 256	28 844	62 026	71 077	71 077	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		36 452	35 069	27 619	29 415	32 509	32 509	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	134 656	162 568	91 761	62 240	112 570	112 570	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE		15	-	365	-	-	-				
Total Expenditure		673 686	781 439	862 364	848 803	985 564	985 564	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		9 220	(45 082)	(30 833)	1 059	(119 324)	(119 324)	_	-	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		227 834	207 955	409 420	318 486	319 236	319 236				
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets					-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		237 054	162 873	378 587	319 545	199 912	199 912	-	_	_	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		237 054	162 873	378 587	319 545	199 912	199 912	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		237 054	162 873	378 587	319 545	199 912	199 912	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	_	-	_	_	-	_				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		237 054	162 873	378 587	319 545	199 912	199 912	_	_	_	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A5 Budgeted	Cap	ital Expenditu	ire by vote, s	tandard class	ification and	funding					
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	
Vote 3 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		_	_	12 056	140 000	140 000	140 000	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	_	_	12 056	140 000	140 000	140 000	_	_	_	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		83	_	782	231	140	140	_	_	_	_
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND GOONGE Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 262	4 938	11 396	13 568	23 002	23 002	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT		147	57	42	1 004	1 023	1 023	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		107	14	89	138	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		224 089	208 584	461 793	185 460	254 872	254 872	_	_	_	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		22 064	12 477	22 358	39 924	48 451	48 451	-	-	_	-
Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		888	44	116	1 740	1 502	1 502	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL		10 575	9 210	5 723	26 338	45 470	45 470	-	_	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		262 214	235 323	502 298	268 402	374 460	374 460	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		262 214	235 323	514 355	408 402	514 460	514 460		-	_	-
Capital Expenditure - Standard				40.000	44.000						
Governance and administration Executive and council		4 043 83	5 217 –	12 220 782	14 630 231	23 964 140	23 964 140	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		147	- 57	42	1 004	1 023	1 023				
Corporate services		3 813	5 160	11 396	13 395	22 801	22 801				
Community and public safety		22 654	5 007	23 535	31 385	35 893	35 893	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		94	101	111	3 251	4 918	4 918				
Sport and recreation		21 226	4 862	23 308	27 334	30 378	30 378				
Public safety		863	-	116	800	597	597				
Housing		471	44	-	-	-	-				
Health Economic and environmental services		95 779	38 246	62 068	53 048	52 799	52 799	_	_	_	_
Planning and development		70	10	8	90	7	7	_	_	_	
Road transport		95 708	38 236	62 060	52 938	52 782	52 782				
Environmental protection		-	-	-	20	10	10				
Trading services		139 710	186 853	416 451	309 273	401 804	401 804	-	-	-	-
Electricity		10 557	9 210	5 723	31 313	50 455	50 455				
Water		118 967 9 432	127 959	349 848 61 941	244 056 24 305	241 666 96 258	241 666 96 258				
Waste water management Waste management		754	42 138 7 546	(1 061)	9 599	13 425	13 425				
Other		29	-	81	66	-	-				
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	262 214	235 323	514 355	408 402	514 460	514 460	-	-	-	-
Funded by: National Government		227 661	207 816	408 446	318 486	319 236	319 236				
Provincial Government		-	_	_	-	-	-				
District Municipality		46	-	974	-	-	-				
Other transfers and grants		127	-	-	-	-	-				
Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	4 5	227 834	207 816	409 420	318 486	319 236	319 236	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	_		_	_	_	_				
Internally generated funds		34 381	27 507	104 935	89 916	195 224	195 224				
Total Capital Funding	7	262 214	235 323	514 355	408 402	514 460	514 460	-	-	-	-

Removed Part March Mar	LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A5 Budgeted	Сар	ital Expenditu	ire by vote, s	tandard class	ification and	funding			1		
Outcome Outcome Outcome Outcome Delayed Budget Frencht outcome 2017/8 2019/3 2019/3	Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu		& Expenditure
Modificant Approximation 2	R thousand	1										
Vest - FLOCKETTINE AND COMPOSE												
1.3 - OLDICAL PROCEDENAL 1.3 - OLDICAL PROCEDITION SERVICES 1.3 - OLDICAL PROCEDITION SERVICES 1.3 - OLDICAL PROCEDITION SERVICES 1.4 - OLDICAL PROCEDITION SERVICES 1.5 - OLDICAL PROCEDITION		2										
12 - OTICIO ET TELINIORI, DE SPURCE			-	-	-		-		-	_		
1.3 - MARCHES MANCREST 1.3 - MARCHES MARCH			_				_			_	_	_
2.2 HOUSE LETTINE PROJECT NUMBER 1-10 2.2 HOUSE LETTINE PROJECT NUMBER 1-2 2.3 HOUSE LETTINE PROJECT NUMBER 1-2 2.3 HOUSE LETTINE PROJECT NUMBER 1-2 2.3 HOUSE LETTINE PROJECT NUMBER 1-2 2.4 HOUSE LETTINE PROJECT NUMBER 1-2 2.5 HOUSE LETTINE PROJECT NUMBER 1-2 2.5 HOUSE LETTINE PROJECT NUMBER 1-2 2.6 HOUSE LETTINE PROJECT NUMBER 1-2 2.7 HOUSE LETTINE PROJECT NUMBER 1-2 2.7 HOUSE LETTINE PROJECT NUMBER 1-2 2.8 HOUSE LETTINE PROJECT NUMBER 1-2 2.9 HOUSE LETTINE PROJECT NUMBER 1-2 2.1 HAVE AND	1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
2.2 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 3-12 2.4 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT INSERTS 3-12 2.4 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT INSERTS 3-12 2.4 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT INSERTS 3-12 2.5 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT INSERTS 3-12 2.7 HOUSE CHINGS 2.7 HOUSE CHINGS 2.8 HARPER OF ORCES 2.9 HOUSE CHINGS 2.9 HOUSE CHINGS 2.1 HARPER SOURCES 2.2 HOUSE CHINGS 2.1 HARPER SOURCES 2.2 HOUSE CHINGS 2.3 HOUSE CHINGS 2.4 HOUSE CHINGS 2.5 HOUSE	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
2.3 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT INSERS AND 2.5 HOUSE AND 2.5 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT INSERS AND 2.5 HOUSE AND 2.5 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT INSERS AND 2.5 HOUSE AND 2.5 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT INSERS AND 2.5 HOUSE AND 2.5 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT INSERS AND 2.5 HOUSE AND 2.5 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT INSERS AND 2.5 HOUSE AND 2.5 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT INSERS AND 2.5 HOUSE AND 2.5 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT INSERS AND 2.5 HOUSE AND 2.5 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT INSERS AND 2.5 HOUSE AND 2.5 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT INSERS AND 2.5 HOUSE LETTING PROJECT INSERT			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
2.4 HOUSE LETTINE PROJECT STORTONINGS 2.8 MORRISON COPYLISE 2.8 MORRISON COPYLISE 2.8 MORRISON COPYLISE 2.9 MORRISON COPYLISE 2.9 MORRISON COPYLISE 2.10 MARKETSON LAUTOFICES 2.11 MARKETSON COPYLISE 2.12 MARKETSON COPYLISE 2.12 MARKETSON COPYLISE 2.13 MARKETSON COPYLISE 2.14 MARKETSON COPYLISE 2.15 MARKETSON COPYLISE 2.15 MARKETSON COPYLISE 2.15 MARKETSON COPYLISE 2.16 MARKETSON COPYLISE 2.17 MARKETSON COPYLISE			-	-		-	-	-			-	-
2.5 - NOSE LETTING PROJECT SCELEDRINGS 2.7 - DECIDIO GENERAL 2.7 - DECIDIO GENERAL 2.0 - BROWN BILL SCENCES 2.0 - BROWN BILL SCENCES 2.10 - BROWN BILL SCENCES 2.11 - HAMMY RESOURCES 2.12 - BROWN BILL SCENCES 2.13 - BROWN BILL SCENCES 2.14 - BROWN BILL SCENCES 2.15 - BROWN BILL SCENCES 2.15 - BROWN BILL SCENCES 2.16 - BROWN BILL SCENCES 2.16 - BROWN BILL SCENCES 2.17 - BROWN BILL SCENCES 2.18 - BROWN BILL SCENCES 2.19 - BROWN BILL SCENCES 2.10 - BROWN BILL SCENCES 3.10 - BROWN BILL SCENCES 4.10 - BROWN BILL			_	_		_	_	_		_	_	_
2.7 - DOPICA GETICAS 2.2 - MAPIELA COPTICAS 2.2 - MARCHA COPTICAS 2.2 - MARCHA COPTICAS 2.2 - MARCHA COPTICAS 3.1 - LIAMA PROSPORTICAS 3.1 - LIAMA PROSPORTICAS 3.2 - MARCHA COPTICAS 3.2 - MARCHA COPTICAS 3.2 - MARCHA COPTICAS 3.3 - MARCHA COPTICAS 3.4 - LIAMA PROSPORTICAS 3.4 - LIAMA PROSPORTICAS 3.5 - MARCHA COPTICAS 3.2 - PRAMACE COPPARTY MARCHA COPP			_				_			_		_
2.8 - MAPEL ALCOPTICES 2.9 - RECOVER LULLOPTICES 2.19 - RECOVER LULLOPTICES 2.19 - MAN RECORDER SULLOPTICES 2.19 - MAN RECORDER SULLOPTICES 2.29 - TYOTA HALL 2.21 - MAN RECORDER SULLOPTICES 2.24 - MAN RECORDER SULLOPTICES 2.25 - MAN RECORDER SULLOPTICES 2.25 - MAN RECORDER SULLOPTICES 2.26 - MAN RECORDER SULLOPTICES 2.27 - MAN RECORDER SULLOPTICES 2.27 - MAN RECORDER SULLOPTICES 2.28 - MAN RECORDER SULLOPTICES 2.29 - MAN RECORDER SULLOPTICES 3.0 - SULLOPTICES 3.0 - SULLOPTICES 3.0 - SULLOPTICES 3.0 - SULLOPTICES 3.1 - RECORDER SULLOPTICES 4.1 - IDP 4.2 - MAN - LODGE SULLOPTICES 4.1 - IDP 4.3 - LODGE SULLOPTICES 4.4 - IDP 4.5 - LODGE SULLOPTICES 4.5 - SULLOPTICES 4.5 - SULLOPTICES 4.5 - SULLOPTICES 5.5 - OUR ADMINISTRATION 5.5 - WALLOP SULLOPTICES 5.5 - OUR ADMINISTRATION 5.5 - WALLOP SULLOPTICES 5.6 - SURPERSON SULLOPTICES 5.7 - ALCOMAN SULLOPTICES 5.8 - RECORDER SULLOPTICES 5.9 - SURPERSON SULLOPTICES 5.9 - SULLOPTICES SU	2.6 - BABIRWA OFFICES		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
22 - REGIONE MULLISCHERS			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
2.19 - BANKSERGH HALLOFFICES 2.12 - HUMAN RESIDENCES 2.12 - HUMAN RESIDENCES 2.13 - TAYONINAL 2.15 - TAYONINAL 2.17 - TRUBPORT 2.17 - TR			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
2.11 - INVADESCRIPCES 2.12 - INVADESCRIPCES 2.13 - TYXOR INUL 2.14 - CONCERTED HALL 2.14 - CONCERTED HALL 2.15 - CONCERTED HALL 2.16 - CONCERTED HALL 2.17 - SUPPOPER 2.17 - SUPPOPER 2.17 - SUPPOPER 2.18 - FREE PROPERTY			_	_		_	_	_				
2.21 - TAYOS HALL 2.14 - CANC ENTRE 2.15 - VAN RENBERGIA FALL 2.15 - VAN RENBERGIA FALL 2.16 - VAN RENBERGIA FALL 2.17 - VAN RENBERGIA FALL 2.18 - VAN RENBERGIA FALL 2.19 - VAN RENBERGIA FALL 2.10 - V			-	_	-	_	-	_				
2.16 - VAN REPSIBLED HALL 2.16 - ADMINISTRATION AND PROPERTY 2.16 - FORD PROPERTY 2.17 - INJURPED 2.18 - FORD PROPERTY 3.1 - ADMINISTRATION AND PROPERTY 3.1 - ADMINISTRATION AND PROPERTY 3.1 - ADMINISTRATION AND PROPERTY 3.2 - PARKES EMBRISTRATION 3.3 - PROPERTY 4.3 - LOUISING 4.1 - INDURENT SERVICES 4.1 - INDURENT SERVICES 4.1 - INDURENT SERVICES 4.2 - INDURENT SERVICES 4.3 - INDURENT SERVICES 4.5 - INDURENT SERVICES 4.6 - INTERPOVERNMENTAL & SPECIAL PROJECTS 4.7 - INDURENT SERVICES 4.7 - INDURENT SERVICES 5 WATER LOUIS SERVICES 5 WATER LOUIS SERVICES 5 SWERMAN			-	-	-	-	-	-				
2 215 - VAN REPUBLICATION AND PROPERTY 2.17 - TIS SUPPORT 2.17 - TIS SUPPORT 1			-				-	-				
2.17 - ISUPPORT 2.18 - TRISE PRODURENTY 3.1 - ASSESSMENT RATES 3.1 - ASSESSMENT RATES 3.2 - FIRMANCE ASMINISTRATION 3.3 - PROQUESHING 4.1 - DP 4.2 - TRISE PROPERTY 5.2 - DRIVENS 5.4 - DRIVENS 5.4 - DRIVENS 5.5 -			_				_	_				
2.17-TISUPPORT 1-09-S-PRANCE GERARTHENT 3.1-ASSESSANT PATES 3.2-FRANCE GERARTHENT 3.1-ASSESSANT PATES 3.2-FRANCE CAUNISTRATON 3.3-PROCURENT SERVICES 4.1-DP			_				_	_				
Value Primarce Department			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
3.1 - RESSESSMENT RATES 2.2 - FRANCE ADMINISTRATION 3.3 - PROQUEREMENT	2.18 - FIXED PROPERTY		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
2.2 - FRANCE ADMINISTRATION 3.3 - PROCUEDEMENT 9	Vote 3 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - PRODUREMENT Value 4 - DEVIOLATION SERVICES 4.1 - I.DPL VALUE A. DEVIOLATION SERVICES 4.2 - I.DPL 4.3 - ILED 4.3 - ILED 4.4 - PLANNING 4.5 - ILED 4.5 - ILED 4.5 - ILED 4.5 - ILED 4.6 - ILED 4.6 - ILED 4.6 - ILED 4.7 - ILED 4.7 - ILED 4.8 - ILED 4.8 - ILED 4.8 - ILED 4.8 - ILED 4.9			-	-				-				-
Value A DEVELOPMENT SERVICES			-									_
4.2 - TOURISM 4.3 - LED 4.3 - LED 4.3 - LED 4.4 - FLANNING 4.5 - MURSEQUENMENTAL & SPECIAL PROJECTS 5.6										_		_
4.3 - LED 4.4 - PLANNING 4.5 - NUSEUM 4.5 - NUSEUM 4.5 - NUSEUM 4.5 - NUSEUM									-	_		
4.5 - NUSEIM 4.6 - NUTRER COVERNMENTAL & SPECIAL PROJECTS 5.1 - COM, ADMINISTRATION 5.2 - SULIDING SUPERVISION 5.3 - WAITER URBAN 5.3 - WAITER URBAN 5.4 - CAUSE SUSEIM SUSTEMBLY 5.5 - SEMPRAGE 5.5 - SEMPRAGE 5.5 - SEMPRAGE 5.7 - ARILWY SIDINGS EXTERISION 2 5.7 - ARILWY SIDINGS EXTERISION 5 5.9 - STEET LIGHTING 5.10 - WAITER PURCHASE 5.11 - WAITER PURCHASE 5.11 - WAITER PURCHASE 5.12 - WAITER MERITER READING 5.13 - WAITER PURCHASE 5.14 - AND SUBJECT SUPERVISION 6 5.15 - WAITER PURCHASE 5.16 - COMMENTER SUPERVISION 6 5.17 - AND SUPERVISION 7 5.18 - ARILWY SIDINGS EXTERISION 8 5.19 - STEET LIGHTING 5.10 - WAITER PURCHASE 5.11 - WAITER PURCHASE 5.11 - WAITER PURCHASE 5.12 - WAITER MERITER READING 5.13 - WAITER PURCHASE 5.14 - AND SUBJECT SUPERVISION 5 5.15 - WAITER PURCHASE 5.16 - COMMENTAL SUPERVISION 5 5.17 - VOUNTH 6 5.18 - SEMPRAGE SUPERVISION 5 5.19 - STEET LIGHTING 5 5.10 - SEMPRAGE SUPERVISION 5 5.20 - VOUNTH 6 5.30 - WAITER PURCHASE 5.31 - WAITER PURCHASE 5.32 - COMMENTAL SUPERVISION 5 5.33 - WAITER PURCHASE 5.40 - COMMENTAL SUPERVISION 5 5.54 - COMMENTAL SUPERVISION 5 5.55 - COMMENTAL SUPERVISION 5 5.65 - VOUNTH 6 5.65 - WAITER SUPERVISION 5 5.70 - VOUNTH 6 5.70 - WAITER SUPERVISION 5 5.70 - VOUNTH 6 5.70 - WAITER SUPERVISION 5 5.70 - VOUNTH 6 5.70 - WAITER SUPERVISION 5 5.70 - VOUNTH 6 5.70 - WAITER SUPERVISION 5 5.70 - VOUNTH 6 5.70 - WAITER SUPERVISION 5 5.70 - VOUNTH 6 5.70 - WAITER SUPPRESE SUPERVISION 5 5.70 - VOUNTH 6 5.70 - WAITER SUPPRESE SUPERVISION 5 5.70 - VOUNTH 6 5.70 - WAITER SUPPRESE SUPERVISION 5 5.70 - VOUNTH 6 5.70 - WAITER SUPPRESE SUPPRE												_
4.5 - INJECTION CONTROL & SPECIAL PROJECTS Vide 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 5.1 - CIVIL ADMINISTRATION 5.1 - CIVIL ADMINISTRATION 5.2 - BULDING SUPERVISION 5.3 - WATER URBAN 5.4 - CAUGA SING STORMWATER 5.5 - SEMERAGE 5.7 - PAIL WAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2 5.7 - PAIL WAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2 5.7 - PAIL WAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2 5.8 - SEMERAGE WORKS 5.9 - TO THE TECHNICAL STREET LICHTING 5.10 - WATER PROPRISES 5.11 - WATER DEPARTMENT OF THE TECHNICAL STREET LICHTING 5.12 - WATER BERT REPRODUCES 5.11 - WATER DEPARTMENT OF THE TECHNICAL STREET LICHTING 5.13 - WATER DEPARTMENT SERVICES 6.1 - CEMETERY 6.3 - BUST FERMINUS 6.4 - CEMETERY 6.5 - BUST FERMINUS 6.5 - FERSIONAL HEALTH 6.6 - HIM / JIGS 6.7 - VOLTH 6.8 - BARNERBERG LIBRARY 6.9 - BARNERBERG LIBRARY 6.10 - BARGONDAL LIBRARY 6.10 - BARGONDAL LIBRARY 6.11 - WATER DEPARTMENT 6.12 - SPORTMENT AS FERSIONS 6.13 - WATER PROPRIETS 6.14 - WASTER DEPARTMENT 6.15 - FERSIONAL HEALTH 6.17 - COLUMN LIBRARY 6.19 - COLUMN LIBRARY 6.10 - BARGONDAL LIBRARY 6.11 - BARGONDAL LIBRARY 6.11 - BARGONDAL LIBRARY 6.12 - SPORTMENT AS FERSIONS 6.14 - WASTER MANAGEMENT 7.14 - SECURITY 7.15 - SECURITY 7.15 - SECURITY 7.17 - SECURITY 7.17 - SECURITY 7.18 - SECURIT	4.3 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
4.6 - INTERCOVERNMENTAL & SPECIAL PROJECTS			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Visit Technical Services - 12 056 140 000 140 000 - -			_				_	_		_		
5.1 - COMULADMINISTRATION		Ĭ						140 000				
5.2 - BUILDING SUPERVISION 5.3 - WATER URBRAN 5.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER 5.5 - SEMERAGE 5.5 - SEMERAGE 5.6 - SEMERAGE 5.7 - RAILWY SIDNOSE EXTENSION 2 5.7 - RAILWY SIDNOSE EXTENSION 2 5.7 - RAILWY SIDNOSE EXTENSION 8 5.9 - STREET LIGHTING 5.10 - WATER PURCHASE 5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 5.12 - WATER RUPCHASE 5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 5.13 - WATER EXPLOITATION 5.14 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 5.15 - WATER EXPLOITATION 5.16 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 6.2 - LIBRARY 6.3 - BUILDING SERVICES 6.4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 6.5 - ENSONAL HEALTH 6.6 - HIV / AUDS 6.7 - VOUTH 6.8 - BANCHMENT AL HEALTH 6.8 - HIV / AUDS 6.9 - SABRIRWY LIBRARY 6.10 - BANCHMENT LIBRARY 6.10 - BANCHMENT LIBRARY 6.11 - BANCHMENT LIBRARY 6.12 - SEPORT AND SECRETATION 6.13 - PARS SONAL LIBRARY 6.14 - SANCHMENT LIBRARY 6.15 - PARS SONAL LIBRARY 6.16 - SANCHMENT LIBRARY 6.17 - VOUTH 6.18 - RAISONAL LIBRARY 6.19 - SANCHMENT LIBRARY 6.10 - SANCHMENT LIBRARY 6.10 - SANCHMENT LIBRARY 6.11 - MANUELER CENT LIBRARY 6.12 - SANCHMENT LIBRARY 6.13 - PARS SON SIDEMALIS 6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT 7.1 - SECURITY 7.2 - TRAFFIC 7.3 - FIRE SERVICES 7.4 - LUCHNOES 7.4 - LUCHNOES 7.5 - LUCHNOES 7.5 - LUCHNOES 7.6 - LUCHNOES 7.6 - LUCHNOES 7.7 -			_	-		140 000		140 000	-	_		
5.4 : RADAS AND STORMATER 5.6 : SEMERAGE 5.6 : SEMERAGE 5.6 : SEMERAGE 5.7 : RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2 5.7 : RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 6 5.7 : RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 6 5.9 : STREET LIGHTING 5.10 : WATER PURCHASE 5.11 : WATER DISTRIBUTION 5.13 : WATER REPRENDING 5.13 : WATER REPRENDING 5.14 : WATER DISTRIBUTION 5.15 : WATER REPRENDING 5.16 : COMMINITY SERVICES 6.1 : CEMETERY 6.2 : LIBRARY 6.2 : LIBRARY 6.3 : BUS TERMINUS 6.4 : ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 6.6 : HIV AIDS 6.7 : YOUTH 6.8 : ARKENBERG LIBRARY 6.10 : BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.10 : BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.10 : BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.11 : MANTER LEBRARY 6.12 : BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.13 : BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.14 : BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.15 : BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.16 : BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.17 : SEDURITY 7.2 : TRAFFIC 7.3 : FIRE SERVICES 7.4 : LUCENCES 7.4 : LUCENCES 7.5 : LUCENCES 7.5 : LUCENCES 7.6 : LUCENCES 7.7 : SEDURITY 7.7 : SEDURITY 7.7 : SEDURITY 7.7 : TRAFFIC 7.7 : SEDURITY 7.7 : SEDURITY 7.7 : TRAFFIC 7.7 : SEDURITY 7.7 :			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
5-5 - SEWERAGE 5-6 - SEWERAGE WORKS 5-7 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2 5-8 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 6 5-9 - STREET LIGHTING 5-10 - WATER PURCHASE 5-11 - WATER DURCHASE 5-11 - WATER DURCHASE 5-12 - WATER METER READING 5-12 - WATER METER READING 5-12 - WATER METER READING 5-13 - WATER EXPLOITATION Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 6-1 - CEMETERY 6-3 - BUS TERMINUS 6-1 - CEMETERY 6-3 - BUS TERMINUS 6-4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 6-5 - PERSONAL HEALTH 6-5 - PERSONAL HEALTH 6-6 - HIV AIDS 6-7 - YOUTH 6-6 - BAKROMA LIBRARY 6-10 - BASIRWA LIBRARY 6-10 - BASIRWA LIBRARY 6-10 - BASIRWA LIBRARY 6-11 - MANUELEREING LIBRARY 6-12 - SPORT JAND RECREATION 6-13 - PARIS AND SIDEWALKS 6-14 - WASTE MANOREMENT 6-14 - WASTE MANOREMENT 6-14 - WASTE MANOREMENT 6-15 - COMMUNITY 6-17 - SECURITY 7-2 - TRAFFIC 7-3 - FIRE SERVICES 7-4 - LICENCES 7-5			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
5.6 - SEWERAGE WORKS 5.7 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2 5.8 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 6 5.9 - STREET LIGHTING 5.10 - WATER PURCHASE 5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 5.12 - WATER WETER READING 5.13 - WATER RETER READING 5.14 - WATER WETER READING 5.15 - WATER EXPLOITATION 5.16 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 6.1 - CMETERY 6.2 - LIBRARY 6.3 - BUSTEMINUS 6.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 6.5 - PERSONAL HEALTH 6.5 - BABIRWAY LIBRARY 6.9 - BABIRWAY LIBRARY 6.10 - BAKERORAL BERARY 6.10 - BAKERORAL BERARY 6.10 - BAKERORAL BERARY 6.10 - BAKERORAL BERARY 6.11 - BAKERORAL BERARY 6.12 - SPERT AND RECREATION 6.13 - PARKS AND SIDEMALISS 6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT 7.1 - SECURITY 7.1 - SECURITY 7.2 - TRAFFIC 7.3 - FIRE SERVICES 7.4 - LUCINCES 7.7 - LUCINCAL 8.1 - LECTRICITY MORKSHOP 8.3 - LECTRICITY MORKSHOP 8.3 - LECTRICITY MORKSHOP 8.4 - LECTRICITY MORKSHOP 8.5 - LECTRICITY MORKSHOP 9			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
5.7. PAULWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2 5.8. PAULWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 6 5.9. STREET LICHTING 5.10. WATER PURCHASE 5.11. WATER DISTRIBUTION 5.12. WATER BUTSRIBUTION 5.12. WATER METER READING 5.13. WATER EXPLOITATION 5.13. WATER EXPLOITATION 5.14. WATER EXPLOITATION 5.15. WATER EXPLOITATION 5.15. WATER EXPLOITATION 5.16. WATER EXPLOITATION 5.17. WATER EXPLOITATION 5.18. WATER EXPLOITATION 5.19. WATER EXPLOITATION 5.19. WATER EXPLOITATION 5.10. BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.10. BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.10. BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.11. WATER EXPLOITATION 6.12. SPORT AND RECORRATION 6.13. PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.14. WASET RAND RECORRATION 6.15. PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.15. WATER MANAGEMENT 6.17. LICHORES 6.17. LICHORES 6.18. PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.19. FARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.10. BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.11. WASET RAND RECORRATION 6.12. PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.12. SPORT RAND RECORRATION 6.13. PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.14. WASET RAND RECORRATION 6.15. PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.16. LECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION RETERNAL 6.18. LECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION RETERNAL 6.19. LECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION RETERNAL 6.2. LECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION RETERNAL 6.3. LELCTRICITY DISTRIBUTION RETERNAL 6.4. ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION RETERNAL 6.5. LELCTRICITY DISTRIBUTION RETERNAL			_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
5.9 - STREET LIGHTING 5.10 - WATER PURCHASE 5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 5.12 - WATER METER READING 5.13 - WATER EVENOTATION 5.13 - WATER PURCHASE 5.14 - WATER PURCHASE 5.15 - WATER PURCHASE 5.15 - WATER PURCHASE 5.16 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 6.1 - CEMETERY 6.1 - CEMETERY 6.1 - CEMETERY 6.2 - LIBRARY 6.3 - BUS TERMINUS 6.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 6.5 - PERSONAL HEALTH 6.5 - PERSONAL HEALTH 6.6 - HIV / AIDS 6.7 - YOUTH 6.8 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.10 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.11 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY 6.12 - SPORT AND RECRETION 6.13 - PARKS AND SIDENVALKS 6.14 - WASTER MANAGEMENT CHILD RESPONSE 6.15 - SPORT AND RECRETION 6.15 - PARKS AND SIDENVALKS 6.16 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 7.1 - SECURITY			-	_	_	_	-	_		_	_	_
5.10 - WATER PURCHASE 5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 5.12 - WATER EXPLOITATION 5.12 - WATER EXPLOITATION 5.13 - WATER EXPLOITATION 5.14 - WATER EXPLOITATION 5.15 - WATER EXPLOITATION 5.15 - WATER EXPLOITATION 5.16 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 6.11 - CEMETERY 6.11 - CEMETERY 6.12 - LIBRARY 6.13 - BUST TERMINUS 6.14 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 6.15 - PERSONAL HEALTH 6.16 - HIV / AIDS 6.17 - YOUTH 6.16 - HIV / AIDS 6.17 - YOUTH 6.17 - AUSTRAL HEALTH 6.19 - BASIGNAL HEALTH 6.19 - BASIGNAL HEALTH 6.19 - BASIGNAL HEARTY 6.10 - BASIGNAL HEARTY 6.10 - BASIGNAL HEARTY 6.10 - BASIGNAL HEARTY 6.11 - MANUFALERENC LIBRARY 6.12 - BASIGNAL HEARTY 6.13 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT 7.1 - SECURITY 7.1 - SE			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 5.12 - WATER METER READING 5.13 - WATER EXPLOITATION			-			-	-	-		-		-
5.12 - WATER RETRIENING 5.13 - WATER EXPLOITATION			_			140 000	140 000	140 000		_		_
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			_							_	_	_
6.1 - CEMETERY 6.2 - LIBRARY 6.3 - BUS TERMINUS 6.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 6.5 - PERSONAL HEALTH 6.6 - HIV / AIDS 6.7 - VOUT 6.6 - HIV / AIDS 6.7 - VOUT 6.8 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.10 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.10 - BAKKOMA LIBRARY 6.11 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY 6.12 - SPORT AND RECREATION 6.13 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY 7.1 - SECURITY 7.2 - TRAFFIC 7.3 - FIRE SERVICES 7.4 - LICENCES Vote 8 - LECTRICITY JOHNNISTRATION 8.2 - ELECTRICITY MORKISTATION 8.2 - ELECTRICITY MORKSHOP 8.5 - ELECTRICITY MORKSHOP	5.13 - WATER EXPLOITATION		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
6.2 - LIBRARY 6.3 - BUS TERMINUS 6.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 6.5 - PERSONAL HEALTH 6.5 - PERSONAL HEALTH 6.6 - HIV / AIDS 6.7 - VOUTH 6.8 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.9 - BABIRWA LIBRARY 6.10 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY 6.10 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY 6.11 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY 6.12 - SPORT AND RECREATION 6.13 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT 7.1 - SECURITY 7.1 - SECURITY 7.2 - TRAFFIC 7.3 - FIRE SERVICES 7.4 - LICENCES 7.5 - LICENCES 7.5 - LICENCES 7.6 - LIBRARY 7.7 - LIBRARY 7.7 - LIBRARY 7.8 - LIBRARY 7.9 - LIBRARY 7.0 - LIBRARY 7.1 - LIBRARY 7.1 - LIBRARY 7.2 - TRAFFIC 7.3 - FIRE SERVICES 7.4 - LICENCES 7.5 - LIBRARY 7.6 - LIBRARY 7.7 - LIBRARY 7.7 - LIBRARY 7.8 - LIBRARY 7.9	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - BUS TERMINUS 6.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 6.5 - PERSONAL HEALTH 6.5 - PERSONAL HEALTH 6.6 - HIV / AIDS 6.7 - YOUTH 6.7 - YOUTH 6.8 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.9 - BABIRWA LIBRARY 6.10 - BAKKOMA LIBRARY 6.10 - BAKKOMA LIBRARY 6.11 - MARWELERENG LIBRARY 6.12 - SPORT AND RECREATION 6.13 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT 7.1 - SECURITY 7.2 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY 7.2 - TRAFFIC 7.3 - FIRE SERVICES 7.4 - LICENCES 7.4 - LICENCES 7.5			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
6.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 6.5 - PERSONAL HEALTH 6.6 - HIV / AIDS 6.6 - HIV / AIDS 6.7 - YOUTH 6.8 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.9 - BABIRWA LIBRARY 6.9 - BABIRWA LIBRARY 6.10 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY 6.11 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY 6.12 - SPORT AND RECREATION 6.13 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY 7.1 - SECURITY 7.1 - SECURITY 7.2 - TRAFFIC 7.3 - FIRE SERVICES 7.4 - LICENCES Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DOMINISTRATION 8.1 - ELECTRICITY METER READING 8.3 - ELECTRICITY METER READING 8.3 - ELECTRICITY METER READING 8.4 - ELECTRICITY METER READING 8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP			-							_		_
6.5 - PERSONAL HEALTH 6.6 - HIV / AIDS			_									_
6.7 - YOUTH 6.8 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.9 - BABIRWA LIBRARY 6.10 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY 6.11 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY 6.12 - SPORT AND RECREATION 6.12 - SPORT AND RECREATION 6.13 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY 7.1 - SECURITY 7.2 - TRAFFIC 7.3 - FIRE SERVICES 7.4 - LICENCES 7.5 - LICENCES 7.6			_	_	_	_	-	_		_	_	_
6.8 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.9 - BABIRWA LIBRARY 6.10 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY 6.11 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY 6.12 - SPORT AND RECREATION 6.13 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY 7.1 - SECURITY 7.2 - TRAFFIC 7.3 - FIRE SERVICES 7.4 - LICENCES Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL 8.1 - ELECTRICITY METER READING 8.3 - ELECTRICITY MINISTRATION 8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INTERNAL 8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP			-				-			-		-
6.9 - BABIRWA LIBRARY 6.10 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY 6.11 - MAHWELERNG LIBRARY 6.12 - SPORT AND RECREATION 6.13 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY 7.1 - SECURITY 7.2 - TRAFFIC 7.3 - FIRE SERVICES 7.4 - LICENCES 7.4 - LICENCES 7.5 - LECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION 8.1 - ELECTRICITY METRICAL 8.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL 8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL 8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP			-				-	-		-	-	-
6.10 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY 6.11 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY 6.12 - SPORT AND RECREATION 6.12 - SPORT AND SIDEWALKS 6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY 7.1 - SECURITY 7.2 - TRAFFIC 7.3 - FIRE SERVICES 7.4 - LICENCES 7.5 - LECTRICAL 8.1 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION 8.2 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INTERNAL 8.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INTERNAL 8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL 8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP			_				_	_				
6.12 - SPORT AND RECREATION 6.13 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT			-		_		-	_				
6.13 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT			-	-	-	-	-	-				
6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT			-		-		-	-		-		-
Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY -										_		
7.1 - SECURITY 7.2 - TRAFFIC 7.3 - FIRE SERVICES 7.4 - LICENCES 7.5 - LICENCES 7.5 - LICENCES 7.6										_		
7.2 - TRAFFIC 7.3 - FIRE SERVICES 7.4 - LICENCES									_			
7.4 - LICENCES -	7.2 - TRAFFIC		-	_	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL -								-		-		-
8.1 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION -			_	-			-	-		-	-	-
8.2 - ELECTRICITY METER READING -				-					-	-		-
8.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INTERNAL 8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL 8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP				_		_				_		
8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL -				_		_				_		_
	8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL		-	-	_	-	-	-		-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total				-		-	-	-				-
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	12 056	140 000	140 000	140 000	-	-	-	-

<u> </u>	ш								ļ		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	,										
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		83	-	782	231 95	140	140 75	-	-	-	-
1.1 - COUNCIL AND GENERAL 1.2 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR AND THE SPEAKER		- 10	_	- 740	110	75 65	65				
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		73	_	43	26	-	_				
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 262	4 938	11 396	13 568	23 002	23 002	_	_	_	_
2.1 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 1-10		-	-	-	-	-	-				
2.2 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 2-12		-	-	-	-	-	-				
2.3 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 3-12		-	-	-	-	-	-				
2.4 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT HERFSLAND 2.5 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT SOETDORINGS		- 471	_	_	_	_	_				
2.6 - BABIRWA OFFICES		14	_	_	47	17	17				
2.7 - DIPICHI OFFICES		-	5	_	92	47	47				
2.8 - MAPELA OFFICES		6	183	-	146	117	117				
2.9 - REBONE HALLS/OFFICES		6	7	-	496	461	461				
2.10 - BAKENBERG HALL/OFFICES 2.11 - HUMAN RESOURCES		_	- 3	-	387 210	357 138	357 138				
2.11 - HOWAN RESOURCES 2.12 - MAHWELERENG HALL/OFFICES		16	_	_	1 500	1 500	1 500				
2.13 - TAYOB HALL		-	29	_	145	145	145				
2.14 - CIVIC CENTRE		1 212	2 253	10 386	7 774	15 331	15 331				
2.15 - VAN RENSBURG HALL		-	-	-	135	135	135				
2.16 - ADMINISTRATION AND PROPERTY		- 0.422	- 1 004	1 010	86	4 750	4 750				
2.17 - IT SUPPORT 2.18 - FIXED PROPERTY		2 433 103	1 804 652	1 010	2 550	4 750	4 750				
		147	57	42	4 00 4		4.000				
Vote 3 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT 3.1 - ASSESSMENT RATES		147	5/ -	42	1 004	1 023	1 023	-	-	-	-
3.2 - FINANCE ADMINISTRATION		137	57	10	954	923	923				
3.3 - PROCUREMENT		10	_	31	50	100	100				
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		107	14	89	138	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - IDP		45	6	8	16	-	-				
4.2 - TOURISM		29	-	81	66	-	_				
4.3 - LED		8	4	-	30	-	-				
4.4 - PLANNING		16	-	-	26	-	-				
4.5 - MUSEUM 4.6 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL & SPECIAL PROJEC	Te	9	4	_	-	-	-				
		224 000	200 504		105 160	254 072	254 072				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 5.1 - CIVIL ADMINISTRATION		224 089 5	208 584 251	461 793	185 460 64	254 872 64	254 872 64	-	-	-	-
5.2 - BUILDING SUPERVISION		2	-	_	18	7	7				
5.3 - WATER URBAN		1 748	4 022	_	21 550	9 030	9 030				
5.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		95 683	38 236	62 060	52 017	51 877	51 877				
5.5 - SEWERAGE 5.6 - SEWERAGE WORKS		4 132	40 898	15 329 46 612	20 000	14 922	14 922				
5.7 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2		5 300	1 240	40 012	4 305	81 337	81 337				
5.8 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 6		-	_	_	_	_	_				
5.9 - STREET LIGHTING		-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000				
5.10 - WATER PURCHASE		-	-	- 007 700	-	-	-				
5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 5.12 - WATER METER READING		117 219	123 937	337 792	82 506	92 635	92 635				
5.13 - WATER EXPLOITATION		_	_	_	_	_	_				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		22 064	12 477	22 358	39 924	48 451	48 451	_	_	_	-
6.1 - CEMETERY		-	-	-	1 250	1 650	1 650	_		_	
6.2 - LIBRARY		47	-	-	290	1 335	1 335				
6.3 - BUS TERMINUS		-	-	111	-	-	-				
6.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 6.5 - PERSONAL HEALTH		-	-	-	20	10	10				
6.6 - HIV / AIDS		_	-	-	-	-	_				
6.7 - YOUTH		-	-	-	-	-	-				
6.8 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY		1	-	-	55	35	35				
6.9 - BABIRWA LIBRARY 6.10 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY		- 37	- 69	-	5 983	5 1 233	5 1 233				
6.11 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY		-	-	-	388	380	380				
6.12 - SPORT AND RECREATION		21 216	4 859	23 308	24 401	26 865	26 865				
6.13 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS		10	3	_	2 933	3 513	3 513				
6.14 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		754	7 546	(1 061)	9 599	13 425	13 425				
Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		888	44	116	1 740	1 502	1 502	-	-	-	-
7.1 - SECURITY 7.2 - TRAFFIC		- 863	42 2	- 116	19 800	- 597	- 597				
7.3 - FIRE SERVICES		-	_	-	-	-	-				
7.4 - LICENCES		25	-	-	921	905	905				
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL		10 575	9 210	5 723	26 338	45 470	45 470	-	-	-	-
8.1 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION		17	-	-	25	15	15				
8.2 - ELECTRICITY METER READING		-	-	-	-	-	-				
8.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INTERNAL		7 943	5 677	-	6 386	13 098	13 098				
8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL		2 371	1 632	5 723	18 497	31 027	31 027				
8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP		244	1 901	-	1 430	1 330	1 330				
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		262 214	235 323	502 298	268 402	374 460	374 460	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		262 214	235 323	514 355	408 402	514 460	514 460	-	-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		9 735	15 305	19 971	16 193	19 971	19 971				
Call investment deposits	1	454 552	509 232	505 472	606 473	505 472	505 472	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	46 901	49 600	142 909	193 435	94 158	94 158	_	_	_	-
Other debtors		84 630	61 725	42 879	103 777	90 441	90 441				
Current portion of long-term receivables		5 980	3 841	2 305	3 922	2 305	2 305				
Inventory	2	9 857	9 608	9 166	13 028	9 166	9 166				
Total current assets		611 655	649 311	722 702	936 827	721 513	721 513	-	-	-	-
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		997	596	220	596	220	220				
Investments		_	_	_	_	_	_				
Investment property		2 823	2 734	2 646	2 734	2 646	2 646				
Investment in Associate		_	_	_	_	_	_				
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 481 185	1 642 175	2 070 224	2 432 435	2 069 027	2 069 027	_	_	_	_
Agricultural		_	-	_	_	_	_				
Biological			_	_	_	_	_				
Intangible		1 650	2 227	1 781	2 977	2 977	2 977				
Other non-current assets		_	_	_	_	_	_				
Total non current assets		1 486 654	1 647 732	2 074 870	2 438 741	2 074 870	2 074 870	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		2 098 309	2 297 043	2 797 572	3 375 569	2 796 383	2 796 383	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	_		-	-	-	_				
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		20 297	20 065	20 286	20 195	20 286	20 286				
Trade and other payables	4	200 485	218 090	344 621	164 155	343 432	343 432	-	-	-	-
Provisions		3 079	3 896	4 532	3 896	4 232	4 232				
Total current liabilities		223 861	242 051	369 439	188 247	367 951	367 951	-	-	-	-
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provisions		70 636	90 624	87 789	90 624	87 789	87 789	_	_	_	_
Total non current liabilities		70 636	90 624	87 789	90 624	87 789	87 789	_	_	_	_
TOTAL LIABILITIES		294 496	332 675	457 228	278 871	455 740	455 740	-	_	_	_
NET ASSETS	5	1 803 813	1 964 368	2 340 344	3 096 698	2 340 644	2 340 644	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						-					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		251 047	187 721	219 667	319 545	219 966	219 966				
Reserves	4	1 552 766	1 776 648	2 120 677	2 733 153	2 120 677	2 120 677	_	_	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	_				
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 803 813	1 964 368	2 340 344	3 052 698	2 340 644	2 340 644	_	_	_	_

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		351 443	43 582	42 301	50 972	62 768	62 768		-	_	_
Service charges		-	221 147	215 032	291 572	353 054	353 054		-	_	_
Other revenue		-	61 834	31 671	19 291	21 722	21 722		-	_	_
Government - operating	1	277 848	299 034	348 738	364 453	364 971	364 971		-	_	_
Government - capital	1	244 428	173 687	435 032	318 486	319 236	319 236		_	_	_
Interest		28 564	35 339	38 982	36 025	36 625	36 625		-	_	_
Dividends		-	-	_	-	-	-		-	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(631 415)	(528 688)	(601 090)	(704 074)	(837 741)	(837 741)		-	_	_
Finance charges		(95)	(168)	(271)	_	_	-		-	_	_
Transfers and Grants	1	(36 452)	(35 069)	(27 619)	(29 415)	(32 509)	(32 509)		-	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		234 322	270 698	482 774	347 309	288 126	288 126	-	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		8 455	18 121	31 982	27 100	27 100	27 100		_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		866	926	504	-	_	-		_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		_	-	_	-	_	-		_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	-	_	-	_	-		_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(262 818)	(229 495)	(514 355)	(408 402)	(514 460)	(514 460)		-	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(253 497)	(210 448)	(481 869)	(381 302)	(487 360)	(487 360)	-	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		_	_	_	-	_	_		_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		507	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	-		_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(18 667)	60 250	905	(33 992)	(199 234)	(199 234)	_	_	_	_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	310 212	464 287	524 537	656 658	656 658	656 658		_	_	_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	291 545	524 537	525 443	622 666	457 424	457 424	_	_	_	_

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	291 545	524 537	525 443	622 666	457 424	457 424	_	_	_	_
Other current investments > 90 days		172 743	-	-	-	68 019	68 019	_	_	_	_
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Cash and investments available:		464 287	524 537	525 443	622 666	525 443	525 443	-	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		71 429	16 904	58 968	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspent borrowing		-	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other working capital requirements	3	(4 440)	100 828	146 480	(89 241)	159 858	159 858	-	-	-	-
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	2 340 344	2 733 153	3 119 271	3 119 271				
Total Application of cash and investments:		66 989	117 732	2 545 791	2 643 912	3 279 130	3 279 130	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall)		397 298	406 806	(2 020 349)	(2 021 246)	(2 753 687)	(2 753 687)	-	-	-	-

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Cother Infrastructure - Cother Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Cother Infrastructure - Cother Infrastructure - Cother Infrastructure - Cother Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Cother	Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	R thousand										Budget Year +2 2019/20
Marianuluse - Read-Selegond 170 170 180 180 173 180											
Principation-Levi-Electricity 19-28 5848 17 142 31326 31326 3 3126 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	· · ·	1								-	-
Definition Color Definition									-	-	-
Ministructure	•								-	-	-
Ministructure											_
International											_
Community											_
Development									_	_	_
Other assets	Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Agricultural Assets	Investment properties		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Botological lasestes	Other assets	6	14 720	3 332	26 187	28 157	29 264	29 264	-	-	-
Management September 1931 - 2,770 3130 3130	•		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Rememb of Existing Assets 18					-		_	_	-		-
Principation Prin	Intangibles		682	1 531	_	2 170	3 130	3 130	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Number	Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	14 815	19 229	16 015	30 050	41 777	41 777	-	_	-
Ministructure - Water 1490 5188	Infrastructure - Road transport		9 526	2 485	10 055	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	•								-	-	-
Ministructure				10 434	5 757		5 168	5 168			-
Infrastructure			1 450	-		1 500	-	-			-
Community			- 44.040	47.000		40 550	74.044	24.044			-
Hertings essets			14 640	17 093							_
December of properties	· ·			_				∠ 45U _			_
Characterists	_						_	_			_
Agricultural Assets		6		2 137			17 613	17 613		_] -
Biological assets		ľ						-	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Road fransport	9						_	_			_
Total Capital Expenditure	•		_	_	_	50	100	100	_	_	_
Ministructure - Received Managener 10314 7157 598 29 242 47732	-										
Infrastructure - Electricity		4	88 5/3	38 485	57 397	53 517	53 160	53 160			_
Infrastructure - Variety	•										_
Ministructure - Sanitation 9.280 41.773 59.963 21.800 33.988 93.988 -									_	_	_
Ministructure									_	_	_
Community					-				_	_	_
Heritage assets	Infrastructure		225 755	222 948	464 822	343 319	436 032	436 032	_	-	-
Investment properties	Community		20 883	5 376	23 297	25 806	28 320	28 320	_	_	_
Other assets	Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Agricultural Assets Biological			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Biological assets	Other assets		14 894	5 468	26 236	37 057	46 877	46 877	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPTAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class 2 262 214 235 323 514 355 408 402 514 460 514 460 - -	•						_				-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Volter Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Volter Infrastructure - Volter Infrastructure - Volter Infrastructure - Volter Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Volter Infrast	•										-
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Capital Infrastructu	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	+	262 214	235 323	514 355	408 402	514 460	514 460	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	, ,	5									
Infrastructure - Water	·		-	-			-	-			
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other 1219 906 1521 962 7.845 2.297 871 1.934 464 1.934 464 -			-					-			
1219 906			-	_			_	-			
Infrastructure			1 210 006	1 521 062			1 03/1 /6/	1 034 464			
Community											_
Heritage assets 1,000 1,									_	_	_
Investment properties	· ·										
Other assets Agricultural Assets — <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></th<>									_	-	-
Biological assets											
Intangibles	Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5	•		-	-		-	-	_	_	_	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation & asset impairment 69 965 74 211 83 868 71 313 71 3											-
Depreciation & asset impairment 69 965 74 211 83 868 71 313 71	TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 485 658	1 647 136	2 074 650	2 438 146	2 074 650	2 074 650	_	_	-
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class 3 88 237 98 397 148 906 64 832 139 979 139 979 Infrastructure - Road transport 4 810 70 258 55 978 16 558 82 420 82 420 Infrastructure - Electricity 21 064 949 15 827 31 029 30 937 30 937 Infrastructure - Water 59 367 8 732 53 120 7 518 7 518 7 518 Infrastructure - Sanitation 5155 Infrastructure - Other 533 - - - Infrastructure 85 774 79 939 130 081 55 106 120 876 120 876 - - Community 260 18 25 69 21 21 -	EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Infrastructure - Road transport 4 810 70 258 55 978 16 558 82 420 82 420 - - Infrastructure - Electricity 21 064 949 15 827 31 029 30 937 30 937 - - Infrastructure - Water 59 367 8 732 53 120 7 518 7 518 7 518 -	Depreciation & asset impairment								-	_	-
Infrastructure - Electricity 21 064 949 15 827 31 029 30 937 30 937 - - Infrastructure - Water 59 367 8 732 53 120 7 518 7 518 7 518 - - - Infrastructure - Sanitation - - - 5 155 -		3							-	_	-
Infrastructure - Water 59 367 8 732 53 120 7 518 7 518 7 518	·										-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	•										-
Infrastructure - Other 533 - <td></td> <td></td> <td>59 367</td> <td>I</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>7 518</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>			59 367	I			7 518				-
Infrastructure 85 774 79 939 130 081 55 106 120 876 120 876 - - - Community 260 18 25 69 21 21 - - -			-	-			-	-			-
Community 260 18 25 69 21 21				70.020				120.070			_
											_
Heritage assets	· ·		200	I							_
	_		_	_		_ [_			_
Other assets 6, 7 2 203 18 440 18 800 9 658 19 082 19 082		6 7	2 203	18 440		9 658	19 082	19 082			_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS 158 201 172 608 232 774 136 146 211 292 211 292		-, ,									_
											0.001
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex 5.6% 8.2% 3.1% 7.4% 8.1% 8.1% 0.0% 0.0% Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" 21.2% 25.9% 19.1% 42.1% 58.6% 58.6% 0.0% 0.0%											0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" 21.2% 25.9% 19.1% 42.1% 58.6% 58.6% 0.0% 0.0% R&M as a % of PPE 6.0% 6.0% 7.2% 2.7% 6.8% 6.8% 0.0% 0.0%											0.0% 0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE 7.0% 7.0% 8.0% 4.0% 9.0% 9.0% 0.0% 0.0%											0.0%

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ker	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1				,	-				
Water:		40.004	40.004	40.004	40.000	40.000				
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		18 824 25 625	18 824 25 625	18 824 25 625	19 389 26 394	19 389 26 394	_	_	_	_
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	31 097	31 097	31 097	32 030	32 030	_	_	_	_
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		75 546	75 546	75 546	77 812	77 812	1	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 4	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
No water supply	"	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 998	9 998	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 707	9 707	9 707	9 998	9 998	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	85 253	85 253	85 253	87 811	87 811		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17 796	17 796	17 796	18 330	18 330	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		1 811	1 811	1 811	1 865	1 865	-	_	_	_
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 985	6 985	6 985	7 195	7 195	_	_	_	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		41 780	41 780	41 780	43 033	43 033	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		68 372	68 372	68 372	70 423	70 423	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3 555	3 555	3 555	3 662	3 662	-	_	_	-
No toilet provisions		3 388	3 388	3 388	3 490	3 490	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 943	6 943	6 943	7 151	7 151	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	75 315	75 315	75 315	77 574	77 574	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		69 004	69 004	69 004	71 074	71 074	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		69 004	69 004	69 004	71 074	71 074	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		- 03 004	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		500	500	500	515	515	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		6 309	6 309	6 309	6 498	6 498	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	6 809 75 813	6 809 75 813	6 809 75 813	7 013 78 087	7 013 78 087	-	-	-	-
	l °	15 613	75 613	75 813	78 087	10 001	-	_	_	_
Removed at least once a week		16 977	16 977	16 977	17 486	17 486	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 977	16 977	16 977	17 486	17 486	_	-	_	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		441	441	441	454	454	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		529	529	529	545	545	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		43 513 61	43 513 61	43 513 61	44 818 63	44 818 63	-	-	_	-
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		13 793	13 793	13 793	14 207	14 207	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		58 337	58 337	58 337	60 087	60 087	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	75 314	75 314	75 314	77 573	77 573	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 538	2 538	2 538	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 538	2 538	2 538	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 538 2 538	2 538 2 538	2 538 2 538	-	_	-	-	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8	2000	_ 555	_ 555						
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	١	13 828	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		1 500	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total cost of FBS provided		18 828	-	-	-				-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		36	36	36	100000	100 000	100 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		- 17	- 17	- 17	28.77	- 29	- 29			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)		33	33	33	52.77	53	53			
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-	-			
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)			_				_		_	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 226	_	-	20 625	-	_	_	_	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		184	-	-	719	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		6 000	-	-	4 628	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		585	-	-	1 414	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6		-		-	_	_			
Other	ਁ	-	-	-	-	_	_			
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		18 795	1 800	1 800	27 385	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates] `	47 710	50 879	55 460	59 967	62 768	62 768				
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_	_		_	_					
Net Property Rates		47 710	50 879	55 460	59 967	62 768	62 768	-	_	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	"	182 144	187 078	212 374	245 502	246 402	246 402				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)		6 000			4 628	-					
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		3 000	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		173 144	187 078	212 374	240 874	246 402	246 402	-	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue	"	78 160	59 518	58 101	88 819	68 895	68 895				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent											
household per month)		10 226			20 625	-					
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		12.000									
Net Service charges - water revenue		13 828 54 106	- 59 518	- 58 101	68 195	68 895	68 895	-	-	-	-
		U4 100	00010	- 00 101	00 100	03 033	00 000				_
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		13 564	14 878	14 317	18 935	20 717	20 717				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to		10 00 1			10 000	20 / 11	20111				
indigent households)		184			719	-					
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to											
indigent households)		500 12 880	14 878	14 317	- 18 217	20 717	20 717		-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		12 000	14 6 / 6	14 317	16 217	20 /1/	20 /1/	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue	6	14 011	12 953	12 110	17 154	17 040	17 040				
Total landfill revenue		-	-	12 110	-	-	17 040				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to											
indigent households)		585	-		1 414	-					
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		1 500	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		11 925	12 953	12 110	15 740	17 040	17 040		_	_	_
Other Revenue by source											
Building Plan Fees		453	495	-	472	622	622				
Cemetery Fees Insurance Claims		261 2 073	126 195	-	260	260 2 000	260 2 000				
Lease Advertising Signs		-	-	_	_	-	2 000				
Legal Cost Recovered		174	264	-	23	23	23				
Maintenance of Private Sidings Non-attendance of Meetings		- 496	- (432)	_	- 155	- 155	155				
Prints		19	12	_	25	25	25				
Retentions Forfeited		90	255	-	-	-					
Telephone Cost Recovered Tender Documents		131 348	90 742	_	53 611	57 611	57 611				
Other	3	1 121	5 121	5 729	1 939	2 216	2 216				
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	5 166	6 869	5 729	3 538	5 969	5 969	ı	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2	96 162	00.653	242.220	146 683	140 169	140 169				
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	-	96 162 21 866	99 653 23 456	213 229	146 683 35 187	140 169 34 548	140 169 34 548				
Medical Aid Contributions		5 359	6 216	-	14 725	13 509	13 509				
Overtime Performance Bonus		24 157	23 399	-	12 970	19 298	19 298				
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 775	12 874	-	23 394	23 597	23 597				
Cellphone Allowance		2 559	2 543	-	3 935	4 109	4 109				
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		236 11 557	219 3 520	_	3 595 5 210	3 640 5 313	3 640 5 313				
Payments in lieu of leave		3 766	14 697	_	19 755	20 013	20 013				
Long service awards	_	40.740	40.054	-	- 44.500	- 44.500	44.500				
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-tota	4	13 742 192 179	12 354 198 931	213 229	14 500 279 955	14 500 278 694	14 500 278 694	1	-	-	-
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-		-	-	-					
Total Employee related costs	1	192 179	198 931	213 229	279 955	278 694	278 694	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract					_	-					
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
υεσυτρινοιι	nei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		69 965	74 211	83 868	71 313	71 313	71 313				
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	71 515				
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-					
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	- 69 965	74.044	- 02.000	- 74 242	- 74 242	74 242				
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	69 965	74 211	83 868	71 313	71 313	71 313	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases		128 192	139 642	162 967	178 590	178 590	178 590				
Water Bulk Purchases		21 159	29 664	33 584	35 345	35 345	35 345				
Total bulk purchases	1	149 351	169 306	196 552	213 935	213 935	213 935	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants									İ		
Cash transfers and grants		22 630	24 281	9 654	27 745	30 945	30 945	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		13 823	10 788	17 965	1 670	1 564	1 564	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	36 452	35 069	27 619	29 415	32 509	32 509	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		70			2.000						
ASSESSMENT SERVICES DELIVERY OF ACCOUNTS		70 -	_	_	3 000	_					
INTERNAL AUDIT		_	_	_	225	_					
JOB CREATION		-	-	-	-	-					
LEGAL SERVICES METER READING		-	-	_	-						
PRE-PAID VENDING MANAGEMENT		_	_	_	1 200	_					
PROFESSIONAL FEES		6 736	1 018	-	1 451	-					
SECURITY SERVICES		23 400	37 946	-	9 175	24 100	24 100				
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WATER PURIFICATION		- 52	- 364	_	- 714	- 504	504				
OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		3 857	23 927	28 844	46 261	46 473	46 473				
sub-total	1	34 115	63 256	28 844	62 026	71 077	71 077	-	-	-	-
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity Water		-	-	-	-	_					
Sanitation				_	_	_					
Other		-	-	-	-	-					
Total contracted services		34 115	63 256	28 844	62 026	71 077	71 077	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions		210	1 980	1 396	232	232	232				
Consultant fees		_		_	-	_					
Audit fees		2 341	2 368	-	2 135	4 135	4 135				
General expenses	3	00.007	404.057		-	-					
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISING		88 237 2 947	104 357 2 995	_	2 834	3 461	3 461				
BANK CHARGES		1 071	1 366	_	880	880	880				
BRANDING OF THE MUNICIPALITY		116	-	-	-	-					
BURSARIES CHEMICALS & POISON		313 361	249 207	-	225 618	249 269	249 269				
CLAIMS AGAINST THE MUNICIPALITY		361	207	_	- 618	269	209				
CLEANING MATERIAL		166	162	-	307	364	364				
COMMUNICATION & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		389	60	-	523	365	365				
CONNECTION FEES CONNECTIONS & DISCONNECTIONS		1 017 220	932 133	_	1 786 224	1 786 224	1 786 224				
DISASTER EXPENDITURE		220	278	_	250	250	250				
ELECTRICITY		5 253	4 930	-	3 309	4 325	4 325				
ENTERTAINMENT		162	48	-	75 1 555	1 555	84				
EXPENDITURE INCURRED FROM EPWP GRANT EXPENDITURE INCURRED FROM FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT		1 154	2 015	_	1 555	1 555	1 555				
GLPS POWER FACTOR CORRECTION		253	532	_	498	498	498				
HIRE OF FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT		331	201	-	1 762	996	996				
IDP REVIEW INSURANCE		774 3 612	830 1 438	-	600 3 000	1 185 8 951	1 185 8 951				
LEASE CHARGES		3512	329	-	3 000 464	363	363				
Other		25 144	37 158	90 365	40 962	82 397	82 397				
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	134 656	162 568	91 761	62 240	112 570	112 570	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8	I	1		I						
Employee related costs	ď	_	_	_	_	_					
Other materials		-	-	_	64 832	139 979	139 979				
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-					
Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	88 237 88 237	98 397 98 397	148 906 148 906	- 64 832	139 979	139 979	_			
тога перанз ани манценапсе Expenditure	Э	00 23/	96 397	146 906	04 832	139 979	139 9/9		-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description Ref	Ι.	Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 - [NAME	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	T ()
		EXECUTIVE IND COUNCIL	CORPORATE SERVICES	FINANCE DEPARTMENT	DEVELOPMEN T SERVICES	TECHNICAL SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY	ELECTRICAL	OF VOTE 9]	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand 1	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates																	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue																	-
Service charges - water revenue																	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	-
Service charges - refuse revenue																	-
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment																	-
Interest earned - external investments																	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	-
Dividends received																	-
Fines																	-
Licences and permits																	-
Agency services																	-
Other revenue																	-
Transfers recognised - operational																	-
Gains on disposal of PPE																	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	on	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs																	-
Remuneration of councillors																	-
Debt impairment																	-
Depreciation & asset impairment																	-
Finance charges																	-
Bulk purchases																	-
Other materials																	-
Contracted services																	-
Transfers and grants Other expenditure																	_
Loss on disposal of PPE																	
Total Expenditure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	-	-	1	_	<u> </u>
·		-	-	_	-	-		-		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital																	-
Contributions recognised - capital																	-
Contributed assets																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	1	-	-
contributions																	

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position' 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2016/17 Framework Description Ref Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Budget 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast outcome R thousand ASSETS Call investment deposits Call deposits < 90 days 454 552 509 232 505 472 606 473 505 472 505 472 Other current investments > 90 days Total Call investment deposits 2 454 552 509 232 505 472 606 473 505 472 505 472 Consumer debtors 275 756 329 036 142 909 193 435 Consumer debtors 94 158 94 158 Less: Provision for debt impairment (228 855) (279 436) 142 909 193 435 2 94 158 94 158 46 901 49 600 Total Consumer debtors Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year (195 969) (228 855) (50 581) 44 000 Contributions to the provision (32886)Rad dehts written off (228 855) Balance at end of year (279 436) 44 000 Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 1 971 343 2 205 603 2 070 224 3 146 309 2 782 902 2 782 902 PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) 3 Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation 490 158 563 428 713 875 713 875 713 875 Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 2 1 481 185 1 642 175 2 070 224 2 432 435 2 069 027 2 069 027 LIABILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing Trade and other payables Trade and other creditors 129 056 201 186 285 653 164 155 343 432 343 432 Unspent conditional transfers 71 429 16 904 58 968 VAT Total Trade and other payables 2 200 485 218 090 344 621 164 155 343 432 343 432 Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing 4 Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing Provisions - non-current 74 745 65 190 76 593 90 624 87 789 87 789 Retirement benefits List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation 5 446 15 879 11 196 70 636 90 624 87 789 90 624 87 789 87 789 Total Provisions - non-current _ -**CHANGES IN NET ASSETS** Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 347 705 24 848 319 545 219 966 219 966 Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments 347 705 24 848 219 966 219 966 Restated balance 319 545 Surplus/(Deficit) 237 054 162 873 378 587 319 545 199 912 199 912 Appropriations to Reserves (333 712) Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 251 047 187 721 378 587 419 879 419 879 639 090 Reserves Housing Development Fund 236 193 315 741 327 793 265 741 327 793 327 793 Capital replacement Self-insurance 1 460 907 Other reserves 1 316 574 1 792 884 2 467 412 1 792 884 1 792 884 Revaluation 1 552 766 1 776 648 Total Reserves 2 120 677 2 733 153 2 120 677 2 120 677 TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY 1 803 813 1 964 368 2 499 264 3 372 243 2 540 556 2 540 556 Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services

Strategic Objective	upporting Table SA4 Recond	Goal	1011	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
	Soai	Code	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand Sustainable Infrastructure	To improve the quantity and	1		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duuget	Buuget	Fulecast	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20
Development and Maintenance	quality of municipal infrastructure and services											
	Water Urban			52 751	69 567	57 881	78 732	79 432				
	Sewerage			25 981	55 373	38 713	36 829	33 751				
	Sewerage Works			2 064	1 208	1 375	2 055	2 555				
	Water Purchase			-	-	-	-	-				
	Water Distribution			116 257	133 533	340 717	231 621	239 756				
	Water Exploitation Roads And Stormwater			- 81 131	- 37 715	- 37 159	33 263	- 27 742				
	Electricity Distribution Internal			139 490	147 004	165 489	188 052	193 030				
	Electricity Distribution External			42 750	54 371	61 877	72 018	73 318				
	Electricity Workshop			2	3	1	2	2				
	Waste Management			13 692	16 188	15 570	19 126	20 426				
Duilding and Detention of	To ansure that all stakeholders	2				-						
Building and Retention of Institutional Capacity	To ensure that all stakeholders within the institution are adequately capacitated and retained	2										
	Babirwa Offices			_	_	_	_	_				
	Dipichi Offices			-	_	_	-	-				
	Mapela Offices			128	15	154	-	40				
	Rebone Halls/Offices			-	-	-	-	-				
	Bakenberg Hall/Offices			-	-	-	-	-				
	Human Resources			3	2	0	-	0				
	Mahwelereng Hall/Offices			-	0	-	3	3				
	Civic Centre Administration And Property			304	- 9	- 11	-	9				
	It Support			0	934	-	_	_				
	Fixed Property			9 314	18 911	32 426	27 986	28 068				
	Procurement			6	5	2	2	2				
	ldp			21	13	7	-	-				
	Tourism			-	-	-	-	-				
	Building Supervision			475	508	759	499	649				
	Railway Sidings Extension 2			-	-	-	-	-				
	Railway Sidings Extension 6			-	-	-	-	-				
Revenue Enhancement	Ensuring sound and efficient financial management	3										
	Assessment Rates			47 710	53 021	56 096	62 274	65 075				
	Water Meter Reading			-	-	-	-	-				
	Electricity Meter Reading			-	-	-	-	-				
Stimulating Economic Development	To create inclusive and well coordinated investment opportunities for the growth of the economy	4				-						
	Led			-	-	-	-	-				
Consistent and Regular Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems	5				-						
	Office Of The Mayor & Speaker			3	1	1	11	11				
	Municipal Manager			6	1	1	11	11				
	Municipal Manager Finance Administration			28 780	21 990	18 772	5 059	5 209				
	Civil Administration			2558	4 097	5 017	5 000	5 000				
	Electricity Administration			1	1	0	3	3				
Effective and Clear Communication	To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems	6				_						
	Council And General			302 915	306 111	367 696 -	355 097	358 215				
Integrated Land Use Planning and Management	To ensure the optimum utilisation of land	7										
Planning	Planning			47	2	2	-	-				
						-						

Strategic Objective	pporting Table SA4 Recond	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	Costor regulate maintain and	8		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Buuget	Budget	Forecast	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20
Environmental Sustainability	Foster, regulate, maintain and promote a sustainable environment	ŏ										
	Environmental Health			10	6	4	-	-				
Social/Community Development	Improve the quality of lives through social development and the provision of effective community services	9										
	Youth			_	_	_	_	_				
	Fire Services			5 909	5 420	7 117	8 099	8 099				
	Licences			8 381	7 661	7 774	8 387	8 387				
	House Letting Project Number 1- 10			4	6	6	2	2				
	House Letting Project Number 2- 12			10	9	12	6	6				
	House Letting Project Number 3- 12			8	8	8	5	5				
	House Letting Project Herfsland			25	24	21	39	39				
	House Letting Project Soetdorings			94	96	100	107	107				
	Housing			-	-	-	-	-				
	Street Lighting			-	-	-	5 000	5 000				
	Security			45	32	35	52	52				
	Traffic			7 597	4 913	3 193	5 541	5 541				
	Personal Health			-	-	-	-	-				
	Hiv / Aids			-	-	-	-	-				
	Tayob Hall			57	44	46	56	56				
	Van Rensburg Hall			48	30	55	40	40				
	Museum			10	4	12	0	0				
	Cemetery			261	126	157	260	260				
	Library			151	97	90	357	357				
	Bus Terminus			_	_	_	_	_				
	Bakenberg Library			155	147	_	5	5				
	Babirwa Library			0	-	_	2	2				
	Bakgoma Library			137	78	_	13	13				
	Mahwelereng Library			66	56	3	27	27				
	Sport And Recreation			21 364	4 963	22 590	22 708	25 172				
	Parks And Sidewalks			18	9	1	-	_				
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capita	al transfers and contributions)		1	910 739	944 312	1 240 951	1 168 348	1 185 476	ı	-	-	-

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			IXCI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Sustainable Infrastructure Development and Maintenance	To improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure and services	1										
	Water Urban			30 160	40 960	28 159	39 803	45 330				
	Sewerage			18 823	8 294	17 224	6 449	6 799				
	Sewerage Works			6 639	6 462	9 239	11 820	9 990				
	Water Purchase			21 432	29 936	33 865	35 345	35 345				
	Water Distribution			88 407	96 899	119 588	53 330	89 251				
	Water Exploitation			2 472	1 665	2 367	511	701				
	Roads And Stormwater			59 664	66 292	107 978	45 679	85 297				
	Electricity Distribution Internal			105 838	121 589	129 707	173 619	177 319				
	Electricity Distribution External			53 929	55 424	69 854	59 076	63 547				
	Electricity Workshop			2	3	1	20 592	20 102				
	Waste Management			25 778	27 192	29 778	29 720	34 005				
Building and Retention of Institutional Capacity	To ensure that all stakeholders within the institution are adequately capacitated and	2										
	retained Babirwa Offices			217	749	422	687	715				
	Dipichi Offices			365	761	445	680	700				
	Mapela Offices			737	761	666	959	1 035				
	Rebone Halls/Offices			734	1 385	893	1 302	1 355				
	Bakenberg Hall/Offices			341	415	419	581	598				
	Human Resources			4 448	4 827	6 361	37 201	37 166				
	Mahwelereng Hall/Offices			10	14	9	99	99				

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			1101	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Civic Centre			3 671	6 360	6 873	5 300	6 242				
	Administration And Property			4 077	7 785	5 352	7 224	7 130				
	It Support			1 483	1 895	2 054	2 752	2 805				
	Fixed Property			4 226	8 248	4 129	10 019	10 019				
	Procurement			6	1 709	2	3 937	4 330				
	ldp			5 890	5 170	6 229	9 200	9 500				
	Tourism			825	873	1 032	1 323	1 288				
	Building Supervision			3 509	3 217	5 607	4 992	5 062				
	Railway Sidings Extension 2			-	-	-	-	-				
	Railway Sidings Extension 6			-	-	-	-	-				
Revenue Enhancement	Ensuring sound and efficient financial management	3										
	Assessment Rates			752	835	-	-	-				
	Water Meter Reading			1 450	1 530	1 625	2 176	2 307				
	Electricity Meter Reading			1 930	1 911	1 947	2 550	2 590				
Stimulating Economic Development	To create inclusive and well coordinated investment opportunities for the growth of the economy	4		2 956	2 795	3 492	4 354	4 375				
Consistent and Regular Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems Office Of The Mayor & Speaker	5		8 849	9 947	7 681	10 373	11 636				

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Ket	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Municipal Manager			4 461	8 731	4 712	6 313	6 811				
	Finance Administration			13 849	40 088	15 303	18 218	37 390				
	Civil Administration			7 134	7 266	7 060	11 259	14 427				
	Electricity Administration			18 031	35 685	22 153	28 342	28 952				
Effective and Clear Communication	To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems	6										
	Council And General			73 864	111 196	114 730	99 512	104 944				
Integrated Land Use Planning and Management	To ensure the optimum utilisation of land	7										
				4.000	4.470	4.000	40.475	40.505				
Planning	Planning			4 638	4 478	4 002	10 475	10 505				
Environmental Sustainability	Foster, regulate, maintain and	8										
	promote a sustainable environment											
	Environmental Health			1 914	1 770	1 904	2 701	2 752				
Social/Community Development	Improve the quality of lives	9										
	through social development and the provision of effective											
	community services Youth			31	-	-	-	-				
	Fire Services			6 053	1 689	6 689	7 266	7 276				
	1:			7,000	7.045	0.000	0.553	0.040				
	Licences			7 982	7 815	8 686	9 553	9 948				
	House Letting Project Number 1-			-	_	_	1	1				
	10											
	House Letting Project Number 2-			-	-	1	9	9				
	12											
	House Letting Project Number 3- 12			0	-	-	1	11				

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Ker	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	House Letting Project Herfsland			20	3	20	60	60				
	House Letting Project Soetdorings			85	473	149	79	79				
	Housing			1 139	1 001	648	1 426	1 426				
	Street Lighting			2 463	819	2 590	3 139	3 139				
	Security			27 963	12 521	27 021	14 174	28 572				
	Traffic			21 546	8 442	20 055	21 363	21 902				
	Personal Health			20	21	19	273	183				
	Hiv / Aids			16	-	-	15	15				
	Tayob Hall			201	453	200	379	498				
	Van Rensburg Hall			214	157	104	275	319				
	Museum			1 081	1 067	1 158	1 520	1 698				
	Cemetery			4 062	3 856	4 441	5 220	5 099				
	Library			5 140	5 506	5 249	7 238	5 763				
	Bus Terminus			42	15	15	60	60				
	Bakenberg Library			41	79	115	292	300				
	Babirwa Library			119	107	112	227	227				
	Bakgoma Library			148	100	140	425	413				
	Mahwelereng Library			163	118	109	433	436				
	Sport And Recreation			5 592	6 665	6 959	6 740	5 716				
	Parks And Sidewalks			6 053	5 414	5 023	7 851	7 685				
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	673 686	781 439	862 364	846 496	983 257		-	-	-

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref_	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand			Nei _	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Sustainable Infrastructure Development and Maintenance	To improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure and services	1										
	Water Urban			1 748	4 022	1 920	21 550	9 030				
	Sewerage			4 132	40 898	15 374	20 000	14 922				
	Sewerage Works			5 300	1 240	46 612	4 305	81 337				
	Water Purchase			-	-	-						
	Water Distribution			117 219	123 937	361 421	222 506	232 635				
	Water Exploitation			-	-	-						
	Roads And Stormwater			95 683	38 236	54 361	52 017	51 877				
	Electricity Distribution Internal			7 943	5 677	1 884	6 386	13 098				
	Electricity Distribution External			2 371	1 632	20 355	18 497	31 027				
	Electricity Workshop			244	1 901	548	1 430	1 330				
	Waste Management			754	7 546	1 494	9 599	13 425				
	Street Lighting			-	-	-	5 000	5 000				
uilding and Retention of stitutional Capacity	To ensure that all stakeholders within the institution are adequately capacitated and retained Babirwa Offices	2		14	-	-	47	17				
	Dipichi Offices			-	5	-	92	47				
	Mapela Offices			6	183	300	146	117				
	Rebone Halls/Offices			6	7	25	496	461				
	Bakenberg Hall/Offices			-		-	387	357				
	Human Resources			-	3	151	210	138				
	Mahwelereng Hall/Offices			16	-	75	1 500	1 500				
	Civic Centre			1 212	2 253	12 066	7 774	15 331				

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
\ tilousaliu	Administration And Property			-	-	-	86	4	Torecast	2017/10	2010/13	2013/20
	It Support			2 433	1 804	1 010	2 550	4 750				
	Fixed Property			103	652	-						
	Progurement			10		31	50	100				
	Procurement			10	-	31	50	100				
	ldp			45	6	79	16	_				
	Tourism			29	-	255	66	-				
	Building Supervision			2	-	7	18	7				
	Railway Sidings Extension 2			-	-	-						
	Railway Sidings Extension 6			-	-	-						
Revenue Enhancement	Ensuring sound and efficient	3										
	financial management											
	Assessment Rates			-	-	-						
	Water Meter Reading			-	-	-						
	Electricity Meter Reading			-	-	-						
Stimulating Economic	To create inclusive and well	4										
Development	coordinated investment opportunities for the growth of the											
	economy Led			8	4	42	30	-				
Consistent and Regular Monitoring, Reporting and	To develop and implement integrated management and	5										
Evaluation	governance systems											
	Office Of The Mayor & Speaker			10	-	775	110	65				
	Municipal Manager			73	_	80	26	_				
	municipal Manager			13	_	00	20	_				
	Finance Administration			137	57	24	954	923				

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Ket	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
	Civil Administration			5	251	13	64	64		2011110	2010/10	
	Electricity Administration			17	-	13	25	15				
Communication	To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems Council And General	6		-	-	55	95	75				
Management	To ensure the optimum utilisation of land	7		16	_	51	26					
rianing	Fidillilly			10	-	51	20	-				
	Foster, regulate, maintain and promote a sustainable environment	8		-	-							
	Environmental Health			-	-	-	20	10				
	Improve the quality of lives through social development and the provision of effective community services Youth	9		-	-	-						
	Fire Services			-	-	-	-	-				
	Licences			25	-	60	921	905				
	House Letting Project Number 1- 10			-	-	-						
	House Letting Project Number 2- 12			-	-	-						
	House Letting Project Number 3- 13			-	-	-						
	House Letting Project Herfsland			-	-	-						
	House Letting Project Soetdorings			471	-	-						
	Housing			-	-	-						

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Street Lighting			-	-	-						
	Security			-	42	13	19	-				
	Traffic			863	2	1 020	800	597				
	Personal Health			-	-	-						
	Hiv / Aids			-	-	-						
	Tayob Hall			-	29	15	145	145				
	Van Rensburg Hall			-	-	60	135	135				
	Museum			9	4	-						
	Cemetery			-	-	-	1 250	1 650				
	Library			47	-	222	290	1 335				
	Bus Terminus			-	-	-						
	Bakenberg Library			1	-	12	55	35				
	Babirwa Library			-	-	-	5	5				
	Bakgoma Library			37	69	-	983	1 233				
	Mahwelereng Library			-	-	3	388	380				
	Sport And Recreation			21 216	4 859	27 284	24 401	26 865				
	Parks And Sidewalks			10	3	1 215	2 933	3 513				
Allocations to other priorities			3	***	***		***					
Total Capital Expenditure			1	262 214	235 323	548 922	408 402	514 460	-	-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table	SA7 Measureable per	formance obj	ectives							
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2000, paten		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 1 - Executive and Council										
Function 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager Sub-function 1 - Anti-corruption and fraud										
to within 3 days of receipt	%	#	#	#	100.0%	100.0%				
% Presidential hotline queries addressed and	%	#	#	#	100.0%	100.0%				
Sub-function 2 - Auditing										
Unqualified audit report	%	Unqualified	Disclaimer	Adverse	Unqualified	Unqualified				
Average % of all AG queries addressed	%	#	#	#	100.0%	100.0%				
Sub-function 3 - Monitoring and Evaluation agreements year to date	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services										
Function 1 - Human Resources										
% budgeted new positions on organogram filled	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
No. people from employment equity groups	Number	12	12	12	12.0%	12.0%				
Vote 3 - Finance										
Function 1 - Budget & Reporting										
process of finalisation)	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Timeous development and submission of	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Function 2 - Revenue										
% Cost coverage	%	#	#	#	10.4%	10.4%				
% Outstanding service debtors to revenue	%	#	#	#	20.0%	20.0%				
% of debt over 90 days % of budgeted revenue for property rates collected	% %	#	#	#	15.0%	15.0%				
70 of Baugetea revenue for property rates conceied	%	#	#	#	80.0%	80.0%				
Vote 4 - Developmental										
Function 1 - Housing										
access to atlleast basic housing (RDP)	Number	#	#	#	18526	18526				
Function 2 - Integrated Development Planning										
Timeous development of IDP	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
	<u> </u>									
Function 3 - Spatial Development and Land Use	-									
establishment) considered by council within 4 months Total number of informal settlements formalised	%	#	#	#	100.0%	100.0%				
Total number of informal settlements formalised	Number	#	#	#						
Vote 5 - Technical Services										
Function 1 - Roads and Stormwater										
Number of km's of gravel roads upgraded to tar	Number	#	#	#	10km	10km				
F (1 0 0 11 f)										
Function 2 - Sanitation Number of VIP toilets provided	Number	#	#	#	800	800				
% households with access to basic level of	%	#	#	#	20.0%	20.0%				
Function 3 - Water	0/		,,		70.00	70.00				
% households with access to basic level water Functional boreholes (increase with 15 each year)	% Number	#	#	#	70.0%	70.0% 145				
Tandadra bordroide (mordade mar 10 dadri year)	Number	#	#	#	145	145				
Vote 6 - Community Services										
Function 1 - Refuse removal and solid waste										
Collection in established urban, peri-urban	Number	#	#	#	52342	52342				
Voto 7 Municipal Treffic 9 Francisco										
Vote 7 - Municipal Traffic & Emergency Function 1 - Road safety and traffic control										
No. of speed checks conducted year to date	Number	#	#	#	140	140				
Function 2 - Fire services										
institutions	Number	#	#	#	32	32				
Vote 8 - Electrical Services										
Function 1 - Electricity										
YTD	MVA	#	#	#	40MVA	40MVA				
Number of high-mast lights installed in villages	Number	#	#	#						
% Electricity loss	%	#	#	#	12.0%	12.0%				
Total number of households with access to basic	Number	#	#	#	72691	72691				

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Expt Capital Charges to Own Revenue Fina //Own Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure Borr	terest & Principal Paid /Operating keenditure nance charges & Repayment of borrowing win Revenue corrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	2013/14 Audited Outcome 0.0% 0.0%	Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Current Ye Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome		Medium Term Renditure Frames Budget Year +1 2018/19	work Budget Year
Borrowing Management Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure Expe Capital Charges to Own Revenue Fina //Own Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	terest & Principal Paid /Operating kpenditure nance charges & Repayment of borrowing lwn Revenue prrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0% 0.0%	Outcome	Outcome							
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure Expe Capital Charges to Own Revenue Fina //Own Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	xpenditure nance charges & Repayment of borrowing own Revenue orrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%						2011/10	11 20 10/13	+2 2019/20
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure Inter Expe Capital Charges to Own Revenue Fina /Own Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure Borr	xpenditure nance charges & Repayment of borrowing own Revenue orrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%								
Capital Charges to Own Revenue Fina /Own Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure Borr	nance charges & Repayment of borrowing of borrowing of the Revenue orrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		0.00/	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
and		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital Gearing Long	ong Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors Curr	urrent assets/current liabilities urrent assets less debtors > 90 days/current ibilities	2.7 2.7	2.7 2.7	2.0 2.0	5.0 5.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	- -	-	- -	- -
Liquidity Ratio Mon Revenue Management	onetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.1	2.2	1.4	3.3	1.4	1.4	-	-	-	-
-	ast 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		117.5%	81.7%	73.2%	85.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		117.2%	81.4%	73.0%	85.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	otal Outstanding Debtors to Annual evenue	20.3%	15.7%	22.6%	35.5%	21.6%	21.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	ebtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors 12 Months Old	20.3%	14.0%	74.2%	0.0%	0.0%					
Creditors Management Creditors System Efficiency % or	of Creditors Paid Within Terms	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%					
	vithin`MFMA' s 65(e))	44.3%	38.4%	54.4%	26.4%	75.1%	75.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		44.570	30.470	34.470	20.470	73.170	73.170	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070
Other Indicators Tota	otal Volume Losses (kW)	40.000	05.000	04.000	04.070	04.070					
Tota	otal Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	18 300	25 866	24 686	24 670	24 670					
less	Volume (units purchased and generated ss units sold)/units purchased and enerated	15 127	20 191	19 408	19 257	19 257					
Tota	otal Volume Losses (k²)	-	-	-	-	-					
Tota	otal Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4 214	1 370	2 105	1 452	1 452					
less	Volume (units purchased and generated ss units sold)/units purchased and enerated	9 766	7 356	12 125	9 031	9 031					
	mployee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	28.1%	27.0%	25.6%	32.9%	32.2%	32.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration Tota	venue) otal remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital venue)	31.8%	29.4%	28.0%	35.4%	34.7%	34.7%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance R&N	&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital venue)	12.9%	13.4%	17.9%	7.6%	16.2%	16.2%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	C&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.3%	10.1%	10.1%	8.4%	8.2%	8.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
Gran	otal Operating Revenue - Operating rants)/Debt service payments due within nancial year)	10.9	10.7	12.7	13.3	13.3	13.3	-	-	-	-
	otal outstanding service debtors/annual venue received for services	45.7%	35.3%	53.3%	74.5%	44.8%	44.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed perational expenditure	6.9	10.5	10.0	10.7	7.2	7.2	-	-	-	-

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

^{2.} Only include if services provided by the municipality

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA9 Soc Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	dasis of Calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Cellsus	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	Ttoi.											
Population		Census count/ estimate		331	308	331	331	308	308	308	308	308
Females aged 5 - 14		Census count/ estimate		39	33	41	41	33	33	33	33	33
Males aged 5 - 14		Census count/ estimate		41	34	43	43	34	34	34	34	34
Females aged 15 - 34		Census count/ estimate		58	54	60	60	54	54	54	54	54
Males aged 15 - 34		Census count/ estimate		57	52	60	60	52	52	52	52	52
Unemployment		Census count/ estimate		14	32	14	14	32	32	32	32	32
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Census count/ estimate		146 682	132 367	146 682	146 682	132 367	132 367	132 367	132 367	132 367
R1 - R1 600		Census count/ estimate		154 833	133 305	154 833	154 833	133 305	133 305	133 305	133 305	133 305
R1 601 - R3 200		Census count/ estimate		8 642	10 729	8 642	8 642	10 729	10 729	10 729	10 729	10 729
R3 201 - R6 400		Census count/ estimate		6 746	7 126	6 746	6 746	7 126	7 126	7 126	7 126	7 126
R6 401 - R12 800		Census count/ estimate		6 538	6 660	6 538	6 538	6 660	6 660	6 660	6 660	6 660
R12 801 - R25 600		Census count/ estimate		1 771	4 110	1 771	1 771	4 110	4 110	4 110	4 110	4 110
R25 601 - R51 200		Census count/ estimate Census count/ estimate		177	975	175	177	975	975	975	975	975
R52 201 - R102 400		Census count/ estimate		149	229	149	149	229	229	229	229	229
R102 401 - R204 800		Census count/ estimate		85	149	85	85	149	149	149	149	149
R204 801 - R409 600		Census count/ estimate		328	120	328	328	120	120	120	120	120
R409 601 - R819 200		Census count/ estimate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		Census count/ estimate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Census count/ community survey		330 644	307 682	331	331	308	308	308	308	308
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census count/ community survey		-	-	-	_	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Number of households in municipal area		Census count/ community survey		-	-	-	_	79	79	79	79	79
Number of poor households in municipal area		Census count/ community survey		2 084	2 084	3	3	5	5	5	5	5
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Census count/ community survey		-	-	2 160	2 160	2 640	2 640	2 640	2 640	2 640
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		Census count/ community survey		75 313	79 396	75 313	75 313	79 396	79 396	79 396	79 396	79 396
Informal		Census count/ community survey		4	5	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
Total number of households		Consus coding community survey	-	75 317	79 401	75 317	75 317	79 401	79 401	79 401	79 401	79 401
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	RDP Houses		79 396	79 396	79 396	79 396	79 396	75 401	70 401	10 401	75 401
Dwellings provided by province/s	7	N/A		7 5 5 5 5 5	73 330	73 330	73 330	75 550				
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	N/A				_	_	_			_	_
Total new housing dwellings	Ů		-	79 396	79 396	79 396	79 396	79 396	-	-	-	-
F	_											
Economic (OPN)	6					# 00/	# 00/	= 00/	0.007	0.007	2.20/	0.00/
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%
Interest rate - borrowing						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases						6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%
Consumption growth (water)						1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%
		1	1									
Collection rates	7											
Collection rates Property tax/service charges	7					85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
	7					85.0% 85.0%	85.0% 85.0%	85.0% 85.0%	85.0% 85.0%	85.0% 85.0%	85.0% 85.0%	85.0% 85.0%
Property tax/service charges	7											
Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment	7					85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
--------------------------	---------	---------	---------	----------------------	--	--

i otal mumoipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)					,				
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	18 824	18 824	18 824	19 389	19 389	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	25 625	25 625	25 625	26 394	26 394	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	31 097	31 097	31 097	32 030	32 030	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	_	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	75 546	75 546	75 546	77 812	77 812	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 998	9 998	-	_	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 998	9 998	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	85 253	85 253	85 253	87 811	87 811	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:	17 796	17 796	17 796	10 220	10 220				
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				18 330 1 865	18 330 1 865	_	_	_	_
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 000	1 000	_	_	_	_
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	6 985	6 985	6 985	7 195	7 195	_	_	_	_
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	41 780	41 780	41 780	43 033	43 033	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	68 372	68 372	68 372	70 423	70 423			_	
		Bucket toilet	00 372	00 372	- 00 372	70 423	70 423	_	_	_	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	3 555	3 555	3 555	3 662	3 662	_	_	_	_ [
		No toilet provisions	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 490	3 490	_	_	_	[
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6 943	6 943	6 943	7 151	7 151	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	75 315	75 315	75 315	77 574	77 574	_	_	_	_
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	69 004	69 004	69 004	71 074	71 074	_	_	_	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	69 004	69 004	69 004	71 074	71 074	_	_	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	500	500	500	515	515	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	6 309	6 309	6 309	6 498	6 498	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6 809	6 809	6 809	7 013	7 013	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	75 813	75 813	75 813	78 087	78 087	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	16 977	16 977	16 977	17 486	17 486	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	16 977	16 977	16 977	17 486	17 486	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	441	441	441	454	454	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	529	529	529	545	545	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	43 513	43 513	43 513	44 818	44 818	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	61	61	61	63	63	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	13 793	13 793	13 793	14 207	14 207	_	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	58 337	58 337	58 337	60 087	60 087	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	75 314	75 314	75 314	77 573	77 573	-	-	-	-
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	18 824	18 824	18 824	19 389	19 389				
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	25 625	25 625	25 625	26 394	26 394				
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	31 097	31 097	31 097	32 030	32 030				
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_		-		_				
	_	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	75 546	75 546	75 546	77 812	77 812	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-				
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	- 0.707	-	_				
		No water supply	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 998	9 998				
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 998	9 998	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	85 253	85 253	85 253	87 811	87 811	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	17 796	17 796	17 796	18 330	18 330				
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 865	1 865				
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	6 985	- 6 985	- 6 985	7 195	7 195				
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	41 780	41 780	41 780	43 033	43 033				
		The state of the s	700			.0 300	.0 000				

	l	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	68 372	68 372	68 372	70 423	70 423	_	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-				
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	3 555	3 555	3 555	3 662	3 662				
		No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 388 6 943	3 388 6 943	3 388 6 943	3 490 7 151	3 490 7 151	-			
		Total number of households	75 315	75 315	75 315	77 574	77 574		-		-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	69 004	69 004	69 004	71 074	71 074				
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-				
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	69 004	69 004	69 004	71 074	71 074	-	-	1	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-				
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources	500 6 309	500 6 309	500 6 309	515 6 498	515 6 498				
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6 809	6 809	6 809	7 013	7 013	_	-	-	-
		Total number of households	75 813	75 813	75 813	78 087	78 087	_	_	_	_
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	16 977	16 977	16 977	17 486	17 486				
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	16 977	16 977	16 977	17 486	17 486	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	441	441	441	454	454				
		Using communal refuse dump	529	529	529	545	545				
		Using own refuse dump	43 513 61	43 513 61	43 513 61	44 818 63	44 818 63				
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal	13 793	13 793	13 793	14 207	14 207				
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	58 337	58 337	58 337	60 087	60 087	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	75 314	75 314	75 314	77 573	77 573	_	_	_	_
									2047/40 84 - 45	. T D	9 F
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal entity services						Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Name of months and the		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water: Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_				_		_	_
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households <u>Energy:</u>			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households <u>Energy:</u> Electricity (at least min.service level)			1	-	-	-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-				-		-	_
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households <u>Energy:</u> Electricity (at least min.service level)	-		-	-	-		-		-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-							-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources	-	-							-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week	-			-	-		-		-
		Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse:	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-			- 1	-		-		-

		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000) Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Table Cross Not provided		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Total number of households Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of a mile annidom		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS				9	9				
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)	3 000 000	-	-						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 538	2 538	2 538						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)	13 827 553	_	_						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 538	2 538	2 538						
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	Ref.	I .									
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent									
List type of FBS service		households)	500 000	_	_						
3,000		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 538	2 538	2 538						
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse Removal	Ref.										
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent									
List type of FBS service		households)	1 500 000	_	_						
3,000		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 538	2 538	2 538						
		Informal settlements (R'000)	,								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-

References

- 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
- 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

LIM367 Mogalakwena Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	section	I.c.	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	291 545	524 537	525 443	622 666	457 424	457 424	-	-	-	-
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	397 298	406 806	(2 020 349)	(2 021 246)	(2 753 687)	(2 753 687)	-	-	_	-
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	6.9	10.5	10.0	10.7	7.2	7.2	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	237 054	162 873	378 587	319 545	199 912	199 912	-	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	2.5%	2.3%	8.4%	(2.8%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	100.7%	89.7%	74.8%	85.1%	99.3%	99.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	13.3%	18.5%	22.5%	10.9%	10.6%	10.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.2%	97.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(16.2%)	63.3%	60.1%	(37.9%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(40.2%)	(63.1%)	170.9%	(63.1%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	6.0%	6.0%	7.2%	2.7%	6.8%	6.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	5.6%	8.2%	3.1%	7.4%	8.1%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table S	SA11	Property rates	s summary					•		
Description	Dof	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2000/14/01/	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		1/7/2007	1/7/2013	1/7/2013	1/7/2013					
Financial year valuation used		2008/2012	2013/2017	2013/2017	2013/2017					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		no	No	No	No	No	No			
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-			
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	_	-	-	-			
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	_	_	-	_	- 1			
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	_	1 _	1 –	1	1	1			
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	_	_			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		162	162	162	162					
No. of properties	5	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000			
No. of sectional title values	5	35	35	35	35	35	35			
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	"	-	-	-	-	-	-			
No. of supplementary valuations		_	_	_	_	_	_			
No. of valuation roll amendments		_	_	_	_	_	_			
No. of objections by rate payers		_	_	_	_	_	_			
No. of appeals by rate payers		_	_	_	_	_	_			
No. of successful objections	8	_	_	_	_	_	_			
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Supplementary valuation		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		65	65	65	65	65	65			
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_ 1	-	_			
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	-	_	_	_	_			
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		3	199	199	199	199	199			
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	10	10	10	10	10			
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	_			
Total valuation reductions:		3	209	209	209	209	209	_	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	7 607	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613			
Total land value (Rm)	5	_	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613			
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Total market value (Rm)	5	7 607	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613			
Rating:	+				<u>'</u>					
Residential rate used to determine rate for other			ı		i					
categories? (Y/N)										
	_	No	No	No	No					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	V	V			
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes	Yes			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	U	U			
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		163	163	163	163					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
		5.576	0.570	5.570	5.570					
Rate revenue:		000 ===								
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	288 578	51	51	51	51	51			
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	245 292	44 of no/	74 20/	44 95 09/	44 95.09/	44 95 00/			
Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	7	85.0%	85.0%	74.2%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%			
Special rating areas (K 000)	'	_	_	_	_	_	-			
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	1	1	1	1	1			
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-]	-			
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		_		_	-	-	-			
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		_		-		-	-			
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit	Mining Props.
Description	Ref			Comm.				Service IIIIra.	owned towns	Settle.		ialiu	1)	Aleas	WiOnum/ts	organs.	Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		13 267	132	457	2 341	391	5 025	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	5
No. of sectional title property values		53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		32	9	_	8	_	3	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:		C1C1	C1C1111	01	0	01	G1G1	0111101111	0111101111	0101111	G1111G1111	0111101111	S	0101	0	01	0111101111
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		199	_	_	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		10	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:	-	_	_		_	_	_	_	_			_	_		_		=
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
Total land value (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	ı	35
Rating:	1 1												\Box				
Average rate	3	0.008573	0.019326	0.019326	0.002393	0.002393	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	0.019326
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		25	0.010020	21	8	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		21	0	17	7	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	'	-	-	-	-	- 00.070	- 0.070	-	-	- 0.070	- 0.070	0.070	- 0.070	-	0.070	-	- 00.070
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)							_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	_	_	_	_		_		_	_					
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		- - -		- - -	- - -	- -					-	- -			-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Limsor mogalakwella - Supporting Table S		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.			service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																
Valuation:																
No. of properties																
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections	5															
No. of successful objections > 10%	5															
Estimated no. of properties not valued	"															
Years since last valuation (select)																
Frequency of valuation (select)																
Method of valuation used (select)																
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2															
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6															
Total land value (Rm)	6															
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6															
Total market value (Rm)	6															
Rating:																
Average rate	3															
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4															
Special rating areas (R'000)	4															
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																
·										<u> </u>						

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Def	Provide description of tariff	2042/44	2044/45	2045/46	Current Year	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		N/A	0.0085	0.0090	0.0096	0.0101			
Residential properties - vacant land		N/A	0.0172	0.0182	0.0193	0.0205			
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Small holdings		N/A	0.0025	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025			
Farm properties - used		N/A	0.0025	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025			
Farm properties - not used		N/A	0.0025	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025			
Industrial properties		N/A	0.0172	0.0182	0.0193	0.0205			
Business and commercial properties		N/A	0.0172	0.0182	0.0193	0.0205			
Communal land - residential		N/A	0.0025	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025			
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	0.0025	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025			
Communal land - farm property		N/A	0.0025	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025			
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	0.0172	0.0182	0.0193	0.0205			
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-			
State-owned properties		N/A	0.0025	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025			
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Public service infrastructure		N/A	0.0025	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025			
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-			
State trust land		N/A	0.0025	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025			
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-			
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		N/A	-	40	40	40			
Indigent rebate or exemption		N/A	-	100	100	100			
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		N/A	-	100	100	100			
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Other rebates or exemptions	2	N/A	-	-	-	-			
Water tariffs Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	10	-	12			
Water usage - life line tariff		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	-	10	12	11			
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	-	10	13	12			
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A	-	12	15	15			
Other	2	N/A	-	20	25	24			
Waste water tariffs Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	23	24	25			
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	-	45	48	51			
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	-	73	76	81			
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	-	82	86	91			
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A	-	91	95	101			
Other	2	N/A	-	100	105	111			
1									

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/13	2013/10	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
FBE		N/A	-	50	50	50			
Life-line tariff - meter		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Life-line tariff - prepaid		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	1	1	1			
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	1	1	1			
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	1	1	2			
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	1	2	2			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	1	1	1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	1	1	1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	1	1	2			
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	1	2	2			
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Other	2	N/A	-		-	-			
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		N/A	-	41	44	46			
Basic charge/fixed fee		N/A	-	60	64	68			
80l bin - once a week		N/A	-	82	87	92			
250I bin - once a week		N/A	-	89	94	99			

References

If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such 2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Rei	structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
R15 000 threshhold rebate		N/A	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
General residential rebate		N/A	40	40	40	40			
Indigent rebate or exemption		N/A	100	100	100	100			
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		N/A	100	100	100	100			
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Water tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	10	11	12			
Water usage - life line tariff		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0-6 kl	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		6-10kl	9	10	10	11			
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11-50 kl	10	10	11	12			
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		51-100 kl	12	12	13	15			
		101> kl	19	20	22	24			
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	23	24	25			
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	-	45	48	51			
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	-	73	76	81			
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	-	82	86	91			
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A	-	91	95	101			
Volumetric charge - Block 5 (c/kl)		N/A	-	100	105	111			
		N/A	-						
		N/A	-			-			
		N/A	-			-			
Electricity tariffs									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	1	1	1			
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	1	1	2			
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	1	2	2			
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	1	1	1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	1	1	1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	1	1	2			
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	1	2	2			
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
		N/A							
		N/A							
		N/A							

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table S	A14	Household bi	ills								
Description		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	/17	2017/18 Med	ium Term Reven	ue & Expenditure	Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		387.16	309.32	327.88	347.56	347.56	347.56				
Electricity: Basic levy		137.41	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Consumption		636.86	1 223.00	1 347.00	1 450.59	1 450.59	1 450.59				
Water: Basic levy		_	_	_	_	_	-				
Water: Consumption		160.50	241.92	263.76	287.50	287.50	287.50				
Sanitation		31.55	45.47	47.74	50.61	50.61	50.61				
Refuse removal		44.97	60.18	63.79	67.62	67.62	67.62				
Other			-	_	-	-	-				
sub-total		1 398.45	1 879.89	2 050.17	2 203.88	2 203.88	2 203.88	(100.0%)	_	_	_
VAT on Services		141.58	219.88	241.12	259.89	259.89	259.89	(100.070)			
Total large household bill:		1 540.03	2 099.77	2 291.29	2 463.77	2 463.77	2 463.77	(100.0%)		_	
% increase/-decrease		1 340.03					2 403.11	(100.070)	4100.00/\		-
% increase/-decrease			36.3%	9.1%	7.5%	-	_		(100.0%)	-	-
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		53.66	219.01	232.15	246.08	246.08	246.08				
Electricity: Basic levy		59.40	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Consumption		307.26	505.00	543.00	584.76	584.76	584.76				
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water: Consumption		126.74	191.02	208.26	227.01	227.01	227.01				
Sanitation		15.74	45.47	47.74	50.61	50.61	50.61				
Refuse removal		30.76	60.18	63.79	67.62	67.62	67.62				
Other sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	(400.00()			
VAT on Services		593.56	1 020.68	1 094.94	1 176.08	1 176.08	1 176.08	(100.0%)	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		75.59	112.24	120.79	130.20	130.20	130.20	(400.09/)		_	
% increase/-decrease		669.15	1 132.92 69.3%	1 215.73 7.3%	1 306.28 7.4%	1 306.28	1 306.28	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	_	-
			09.376	1.376	1.470		_		(100.0%)	_	_
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		17.84	128.70	136.42	144.61	144.61	144.61				
Electricity: Basic levy		59.40	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Consumption		253.13	316.00	333.00	358.61	358.61	358.61				
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water: Consumption		121.74	140.12	152.76	166.51	166.51	166.51				
Sanitation		21.86	22.67	23.80	25.23	25.23	25.23				
Refuse removal		39.70	41.17	43.64	46.26	46.26	46.26				
Other		-					-				
sub-total		513.67	648.66	689.62	741.22	741.22	741.22	(100.0%)	_	-	_
VAT on Services		69.42	72.80	630.65	83.53	83.53	83.53	,			
Total small household bill:		583.09	721.46	1 320.27	824.75	824.75	824.75	(100.0%)	_	_	_
% increase/-decrease			23.7%	83.0%	(37.5%)	_	-	(1111171)	(100.0%)	_	_
			25.1 /6	00.070	(57.570)	_	_		(100.070)		

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table	SA15	Investment p	articulars by	type	•					
Investment type		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Deposits - Bank		454 552	509 232	505 472	606 473	505 472	505 472			
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	_	-	-	-			
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	_	-	-	-			
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	_	-	-	-			
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	_	-	-	-			
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipality sub-total	1	454 552	509 232	505 472	606 473	505 472	505 472	-	-	_
Entities										
Securities - National Government		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Listed Corporate Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Deposits - Bank		-	_	_	-	_	_			
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	_	_			
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	_			
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	_	-	_	_			
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Consolidated total:		454 552	509 232	505 472	606 473	505 472	505 472	_	_	_

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
														-
														-
														_
														_
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities_														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table	SA17	Borrowing								
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total oliopolit bolloming	1 '	_	_	_	_		_	_		_

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table S	A18	Transfers and	grant receipt	S				1		
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government: Local Government Equitable Share		285 658 267 909	310 519 293 263	350 313 341 563	356 813 348 115	357 331 348 115	357 331 348 115	-	_	_
Levy replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-			
EQUITABLE SHARES		-	-	-	-	-	-			
COOPERATIVE GOVERNMENT & TRADITIONAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT	AFF#	1 550	1 600	1 600	- 1 625	1 625	1 625			
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)		13 887	4 258	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000			
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION GRAI	VT (M	890	-	-	-	-	-			
NATIONAL TREASURY DEPT MINERALS & ENERGY (DME)		211 57	9 383	-	-	-	-			
DEPT SPORT & DEVELOPMENT		-	-	_	_	_	_			
Water Services Operating Subsidy		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership EPWP		- 1 154	2 015	2 150	2 073	2 591	2 591			
		1 104		2 130	2013	2 331	2 391			
Provincial Government: OFFICE OF THE PREMIER		-	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROVINCIAL TREASURY		-	295	-	-	-	-			
DEPT COOPERATIVE GOVERNMENT & TRADIT		-	-	-	-	-	-			
DEPT PUBLIC WORKS (DPW) DEPT TRANSPORT		- -	-	-	-	-	-			
District Municipality: LOCAL GOVERNMENT EDUCATION FUND		-	5 163 -	974	7 640 -	7 640	7 640	-	-	-
WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		-	5 163	974	7 640	7 640	7 640			
Other grant providers:		15 131	3 312	2 175	-	_	-	-	-	-
All Other Grant Providers NATIONAL LOTTERY FUND		9 939	3 312 –	2 175 –	-	-	-			
NATIONAL ROADS AGENCY		2 642	_	_	_	_	_			
DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-			
EUROPEAN UNION PPL MINE		-	-	-	-	-	-			
OTHER PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS		2 550	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	300 789	319 290	353 462	364 453	364 971	364 971	-	-	-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		184 279	207 726	411 199	288 486	288 486	288 486	_	_	_
EQUITABLE SHARES		-	465	-	-	-	-			
COOPERATIVE GOVERNMENT & TRADITIONAL	AFF/	-	-	-	-	-	_			
FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)		36 822	107 688	134 411	134 486	134 486	134 486			
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION GRAI	VT (M	-	934	-	-	-	-			
NATIONAL TREASURY		32 730	-	- 7.047	- 0.000	- 0.000	9 000			
DEPT MINERALS & ENERGY (DME) Neighbourhood Development Partnership		11 943	-	7 247 –	9 000	9 000	9 000			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		102 783	98 639	269 541	140 000	140 000	140 000			
LOTTERY FUNDING		-	-	-	-	-	-			
EPWP ENERGY EFFICIENCY DEMAND SITE GRANT		_	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
OFFICE OF THE PREMIER		_	_	_	_		_			
DEPT COOPERATIVE GOVERNMENT &										
TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS (COGTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-			
DEPT PUBLIC WORKS (DPW)		-	-	-	-	-	-			
DEPT TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-			
District Municipality: LOCAL GOVERNMENT EDUCATION FUND		-	229	-	-	750	750 —	-	-	-
WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		_	229	_	_	750	750			
Other grant providers:		_	-	19 108	30 000	30 000	30 000	_	_	_
MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT		-	-	19 108	30 000	30 000	30 000			
NATIONAL ROADS AGENCY DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS		-		-	-	-	-			
EUROPEAN UNION		_	-	-	-	_				
PPL MINE		-	-	-	-	-	-			
OTHER PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS OTHER CAPITAL GRANTS		_	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	184 279	207 955	430 307	318 486	319 236	319 236	_	_	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		485 068	527 245	783 770	682 939	684 207	684 207		_	_
		+00 000	UL1 24J	100 110	002 303	00-1 ZUI	004 201	_	_	_

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		285 658	310 519	350 313	356 813	357 331	357 331	-	_	_
Local Government Equitable Share		267 909	293 263	341 563	348 115	348 115	348 115			
Levy replacement EQUITABLE SHARES		-	-	-	-	-	-			
COOPERATIVE GOVERNMENT & TRADITIONAL	AFF4	-	_	-	-	_	_			
FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT		1 550	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 625	1 625			
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)		13 887	4 258	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000			
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION GRA	NT (M	890	-	-	-	-	-			
NATIONAL TREASURY DEPT MINERALS & ENERGY (DME)		211 57	9 383	_	-	_	_			
DEPT SPORT & DEVELOPMENT		-	-	_	_	_	_			
Water Services Operating Subsidy		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		_	-	-	-	-	_			
EPWP		1 154	2 015	2 150	2 073	2 591	2 591			
Provincial Government:		-	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OFFICE OF THE PREMIER		1	-	-	-	-	-			
PROVINCIAL TREASURY DEPT COOPERATIVE GOVERNMENT & TRADIT	[FI∩NAI	-	295 _	_	-	_	-			
DEPT PUBLIC WORKS (DPW)		_	_	_	-	-	_			
DEPT TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-			
District Municipality:		_	5 163	974	7 640	7 640	7 640	_	_	_
LOCAL GOVERNMENT EDUCATION FUND		-	-	-	-	-	-			
WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		-	5 163	974	7 640	7 640	7 640			
Other grant providers:		15 131	3 312	2 175	_	_	_	_	_	_
All Other Grant Providers		9 939	3 312	2 175	-	-	-			
NATIONAL LOTTERY FUND		-	-	-	-	-	-			
NATIONAL ROADS AGENCY		2 642	-	-	-	-	-			
DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS EUROPEAN UNION		_	_	_	-	-	-			
PPL MINE		_	_	_	_	_	_			
OTHER PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS		2 550	-	-	-	-	-			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		300 789	319 290	353 462	364 453	364 971	364 971	-	-	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		227 661	207 726	411 199	288 486	288 486	288 486	_	_	
EQUITABLE SHARES		3 406	465	411 133	200 400	200 400	200 400	_	_	_
COOPERATIVE GOVERNMENT & TRADITIONAL	AFF/	-	-	-	-	-	-			
FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT		_	-	-	-	-	-			
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION GRA	NIT /NA	73 728	107 688	134 411	134 486	134 486	134 486			
NATIONAL TREASURY	(IVI-	39 643	934	_	_	_	-			
DEPT MINERALS & ENERGY (DME)		7 624	-	7 247	9 000	9 000	9 000			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		103 260	98 639	269 541	140 000	140 000	140 000			
LOTTERY FUNDING EPWP		-	-	-	-	_	-			
ENERGY EFFICIENCY DEMAND SITE GRANT		-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
OFFICE OF THE PREMIER			_	_	-			-	_	_
DEPT COOPERATIVE GOVERNMENT &					_					
TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS (COGTA)		_	_	_	_	-	_			
DEPT PUBLIC WORKS (DPW)		-	_	-	-	-	-			
DEPT TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-			
District Municipality:		_	229	_	_	750	750	_	_	_
LOCAL GOVERNMENT EDUCATION FUND		-	-	-	-	-	-			
WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		-	229	-	-	750	750			
WATERDERO DIOTRIOT WONIOFALITT	1	-	_	19 108	30 000	30 000	30 000	_	_	_
Other grant providers:					30 000	30 000	30 000			
Other grant providers: MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRAN	T	-	_	19 108						
Other grant providers: MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT NATIONAL ROADS AGENCY	7	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other grant providers: MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT NATIONAL ROADS AGENCY DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS	T					-	- - -			
Other grant providers: MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT NATIONAL ROADS AGENCY	T	- -	- -	-		- - -	-			
Other grant providers: MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT NATIONAL ROADS AGENCY DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS EUROPEAN UNION	T	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - - -	- -			
Other grant providers: MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT NATIONAL ROADS AGENCY DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS EUROPEAN UNION PPL MINE	T	- - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	- - - -	- - -			
Other grant providers: MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT NATIONAL ROADS AGENCY DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS EUROPEAN UNION PPL MINE OTHER PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	T	- - -	- - - -	-	- - - -	- - - - - - 319 236	- - -	-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:						- 12				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	-	_	518	518			
Current year receipts		285 658	310 519	379 688	356 813	356 813	356 813			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		285 658	310 519	374 125	356 813	357 331	357 331	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-,	5 562	-	-	-			
Provincial Government:		(0)								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(0)	_	-	-	-	-			
Current year receipts		-	295	-	-	-	-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		- (0)	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(0)	-	-	-	-	-			
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	- 5.400	-	- 7.040	- 7.040	-			
Current year receipts		-	5 163	974	7 640	7 640	7 640			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	5 163	224	7 640	7 640	7 640	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	- ,	750	-	-	-			
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		45 424	- 2.240	-	-	-	-			
Current year receipts		15 131	3 312	-	-	-				
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		15 131	3 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		300 789	319 290	374 350	364 453	364 971	364 971	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(0)	-	6 312	-	-	_	-	_	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		00.507								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		62 567	-	-	-	-	-			
Current year receipts		184 279	207 726	430 307	288 486	288 486	288 486			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		227 661	207 726	377 977	288 486	288 486	288 486	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		19 186	-	52 330	-	-	-			
Provincial Government:		38								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			_	-	-	-	-			
Current year receipts		-	<u>-</u>	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		38							-	-
District Municipality:		30	-	-	-	-	-			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 345	_	_	_	750	750			
Current year receipts		2 343	229	_	_	730	730			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		46	229	-	-	750	750	_	_	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 298	-	_	-	-	-		_	_
Other grant providers:		2 290	_	_	-	_	_			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 795	_	_	_	_				
Current year receipts		2 193	_	_	30 000	30 000	30 000			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		127	- 1	_	30 000	30 000	30 000	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 668	-	-	- 30 000	30 000	30 000		-	_
		227 834	207 955	377 977	318 486	319 236	319 236		_	_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	24 190	207 955	52 330	318 486	319 236	319 236			
<u>-</u>									_	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	1 1	528 623	527 245	752 327	682 939	684 207	684 207	-	_	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and gran	ts m	ade by the mu	nicipality								
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cook Transfers to allow Courses of Class											
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description	1										
mon description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Free Basic Services		22 630	24 281	9 654	27 745	30 945	30 945				
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		22 630	24 281	9 654	27 745	30 945	30 945	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	22 630	24 281	9 654	27 745	30 945	30 945	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Groups of Individuals COMMUNITY PROJECTS	5	1 203	706	118	46	_	_				
MAYORAL DISCRETIONARY EXPENDITURE	٦	1 203	249	595	600	780	780				
PROJECT EXPENDITURE		11 398	9 569	16 862	-	-	-				
SPORT EVENTS TOURISM		120	264	376 -	100	100	100				
WOMEN'S DAY		-	-	-	150	60	60				
OTHER Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	-	5 13 823	- 10 788	15 17 965	774 1 670	624 1 564	624 1 564	_	_	_	_
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	1	13 823	10 788	17 965	1 670	1 564	1 564			_	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	36 452	35 069	27 619	29 415	32 509	32 509	_	_	_	_
	<u> </u>	JU .UL	00 000			02 000	02 000		I	L	l .

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table S	3A22	Summary cou	incillor and st	aff benefits				I		.
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	n Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Occurs illege (Delitical Office Decorate above Others)	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages		11 959	11 017	12 096	12 830	13 230	13 230			
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 612	1 361	1 621	1 925	1 925	1 925			
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	_			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 117	4 170	4 449	4 925	4 925	4 925			
Cellphone Allowance		887	1 283	1 538	1 407	1 407	1 407			
Housing Allowances		-	_	-	-	-	_			
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub Total - Councillors		18 576	17 832	19 704	21 086	21 486	21 486	-	-	-
% increase	4		(4.0%)	10.5%	7.0%	1.9%	-	(100.0%)	_	-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 154	3 843	14 833	6 020	6 020	6 020			
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 338	382	2 241	1 472	1 472	1 472			
Medical Aid Contributions		332	98	_	300	300	300			
Overtime		_	_	_	-	_	_			
Performance Bonus		345	_	_	-	-	_			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 016	358	6 547	944	944	944			
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	28	-	59	59	59			
Housing Allowances	3	25	-	_	-	-	_			
Other benefits and allowances	3	602	721	504	181	181	181			
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	_			
Long service awards		-	_	-	-	-	_			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	-	_	_			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		8 813	5 431	24 125	8 977	8 977	8 977	-	-	-
% increase	4		(38.4%)	344.2%	(62.8%)	-	_	(100.0%)	_	_
Other Municipal Staff										
Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages		98 881	95 809	99 474	140 663	134 149	134 149			
Pension and UIF Contributions		23 212	23 074	21 664	33 715	33 075	33 075			
Medical Aid Contributions		9 659	6 118	6 648	14 425	13 208	13 208			
Overtime		17 204	23 399	22 900	12 970	19 298	19 298			
Performance Bonus		(345)	25 555	22 900	12 970	19 290	19 290			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	14 004	12 516	9 419	22 450	22 653	22 653			
Cellphone Allowance	3	2 932	2 515	2 932	3 876	4 049	4 049			
Housing Allowances	3	831	219	1 066	3 595	3 640	3 640			
Other benefits and allowances	3	14 053	15 474	3 227	19 529	19 632	19 632			
Payments in lieu of leave	٥	5 721	14 375	17 084	19 755	20 013	20 013			
Long service awards		5721		4 690	19 700	20013	20 013			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	3 400	_	4 030	_	_	_			
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	0	189 553	193 500	189 104	270 978	269 718	269 718	_	_	
% increase	4	109 333	2.1%	(2.3%)	43.3%	(0.5%)	209 / 10	(100.0%)		_
	7							(100.070)		
Total Parent Municipality	+	216 941	216 763 (0.1%)	232 933 7.5%	301 041 29.2%	300 180 (0.3%)	300 180	(100.0%)	-	-
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Overtime		_	_	_	-	_	_			
Performance Bonus		-	_	_	_	-	_			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	_	_	_	-	_			
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	_	-	-	-	_			
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	_	-	-	-	-			
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities]		
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	_	_	_	_	_			
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Overtime		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Performance Bonus		-	_	_	_	-	_			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Cellphone Allowance	3	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Housing Allowances	3	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Other benefits and allowances	3	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
	1	ı	ı			ı		1	I	I .

% increase	4		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	- [
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		_	-	-	-	-	-			
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	_	-			
Medical Aid Contributions		_	-	-	-	_	-			
Overtime		-	-	-	-	_	-			
Performance Bonus		_	-	-	-	_	-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_	-	-	-	_	-			
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing Allowances	3	_	-	-	-	_	-			
Other benefits and allowances	3	_	-	-	-	_	-			
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	_	-			
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		216 941	216 763	232 933	301 041	300 180	300 180	-	-	_
% increase	4		(0.1%)	7.5%	29.2%	(0.3%)	-	(100.0%)	_	-
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	198 365	198 931	213 229	279 955	278 694	278 694	-	1	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA23 Salari Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1						-
Chief Whip		1						_
Executive Mayor		1						_
Deputy Executive Mayor								_
Executive Committee		9						_
Total for all other councillors		51						_
Total Councillors	8	63	-	_	_			-
Total Councillois	0	03		_				_
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1						-
Chief Finance Officer		1						-
Manager Corporate Services		1						-
Manager Planning and Development		1						-
Manager Technical Services		1						-
Manager Community Services & Manager Traffic		2						- 1
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Manager Electrical		1						
Manager Electroal								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	8	-	_	_	_		-
Total Serior Managers of the Municipality	0,10		-	-		-		_
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								- 1
								- 1
								-
								_
								_
								I -
								I -
								I .
								I -
Total for municipal entities	8,10							_
rotarior municipal entitles	0,10	-	-	ı		-		-
						1		
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE								

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2015/16		Cu	rrent Year 2016	/17	Вι	dget Year 2017	/18
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		63	-	63	63	-	63			
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	8	-	8	8	-	8			
Other Managers	7	38	38	-	38	38	-			
Professionals		65	65	-	65	65	-	-	-	-
Finance		8	8	-	8	8	-			
Spatial/town planning		17	17	_	17	17	-			
Information Technology		2	2	_	2	2	_			
Roads		3	3	_	3	3	_			
Electricity		13	13	_	13	13	_			
Water		5	5	_	5	5	_			
Sanitation		1	1	_	1	1	_			
Refuse		1	1	_	1	1	_			
Other		15	15	_	15	15	_			
Technicians		37	37	-	37	37	-	-	-	-
Finance		6	6	_	6	6	-			
Spatial/town planning		3	3	_	3	3	_			
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Electricity		1	1	_	1	1	_			
Water		4	4	_	4	4	_			
Sanitation		10	10	_	10	10	_			
Refuse		4	4	_	4	4	_			
Other		9	9	_	9	9	_			
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		268	268	_	268	268	_			
Service and sales workers		152	152	_	152	152	_			
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	_	-	-	_			
Craft and related trades		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Plant and Machine Operators		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Elementary Occupations		239	239	_	239	239	_			
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	− 9	870	799	71	870	799	71	_	_	_
% increase	\dashv	3.0			-	-	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10								,	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		66	_	79	66	_			
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		8	_	9	8	_			

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref		•	·			Budget Ye	ear 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source																
Property rates Property rates - penalties & collection charges													_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue													_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue													_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue													_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - other													-	-	-	_
Rental of facilities and equipment													-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments													-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-	-	_	_
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines													-	-	_	_
Licences and permits													-	_	_	_
Agency services Transfers recognised - operational													_	_	_	_
Other revenue													_	_	_	
Gains on disposal of PPE													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	ution	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs													_	_	_	_
Remuneration of councillors													_	_	_	_
Debt impairment													_	_	_	_
Depreciation & asset impairment													_	_	_	_
Finance charges													_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases													-	-	_	_
Other materials													-	-	-	-
Contracted services													-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants													-	-	-	-
Other expenditure													-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Transfers recognised - capital													-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital													-	-	-	-
Contributed assets													-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
contributions																
Taxation Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	_
													_	_		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref				,	•		ear 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	_	_	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL													_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES													_	-	_	_
Vote 3 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT													-	_	_	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES													-	-	_	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES													-	-	_	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													-	-	_	-
Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY													_	-	_	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL													_	-	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	-	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	_	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation													_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18													rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	•	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Executive and council													-	-	_	-
Budget and treasury office													-	-	_	_
Corporate services													-	-	_	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Community and social services													-	_	_	_
Sport and recreation													-	_	_	_
Public safety													-	-	_	_
Housing													-	_	_	_
Health													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Planning and development													_	_	_	_
Road transport													_	_	_	_
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Electricity													_	_	_	_
Water													_	_	_	_
Waste water management													_	_	_	_
Waste management													_	_	_	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Total Neverlue - Standard		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Executive and council													-	_	_	_
Budget and treasury office													-	_	_	_
Corporate services													-	_	_	_
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Community and social services													_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation													_	_	_	_
Public safety													_	_	_	_
Housing													_	_	_	_
Health													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Planning and development													_	_	_	_
Road transport													-	_	_	_
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Electricity													_	_	_	_
Water													_	_	_	_
Waste water management													_	_	_	_
Waste management													_	_	_	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Standard	İ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_		_	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref			·		•	Budget Ye	ear 2017/18						Medium Ter	m Revenue and E Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL													-	_	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council													-	_	-	-
Budget and treasury office													-	_	-	-
Corporate services													-	_	-	_
Community and public safety		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Community and social services													-	_	-	-
Sport and recreation													-	_	_	-
Public safety													-	_	_	-
Housing													-	_	_	-
Health													-	_	_	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Planning and development													-	_	_	-
Road transport													-	_	_	_
Environmental protection													-	_	_	_
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Electricity													-	_	_	_
Water													_	_	_	_
Waste water management													_	_	_	_
Waste management													_	_	_	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Funded by:																
National Government																
Provincial Government													_	_	_	_
District Municipality													_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants													_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital			_	_	_	_		_	_	-	_		_		_	
Public contributions & donations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing													_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds													_	_		_
													-	_	-	-
Total Capital Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ear 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												-			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue												-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue												-			
Service charges - refuse revenue												-			
Service charges - other												-			
Rental of facilities and equipment												-			
Interest earned - external investments												-			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												-			
Dividends received												-			
Fines												_			
Licences and permits												_			
Agency services												_			
Transfer receipts - operational												_			
Other revenue												_			
Cash Receipts by Source		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital												-			
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets												-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												-			
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												_			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												_			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												_			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs												-			
Remuneration of councillors												-			
Finance charges												-			
Bulk purchases - Electricity												-			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												-			
Other materials												-			
Contracted services												-			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-			
Transfers and grants - other												-			
Other expenditure												-			
Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type Capital assets															
· ·												-			
Repayment of borrowing												-			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	_					-	-				-		-		-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - NOT REQUIRED - m	nunicip	ality does not	t have entities	\$						
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	I KCI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	5									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	butions)	-	1	-	1	-	_	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Willis	Number	contract	R thousand

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table S	A33 (Contracts nav	ing future bu	idgetary imp	ications			T		T	ı		1	
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
License Fees		2 952	3 129					'	'	,	'			6 081
Motor License Fees		3 465	3 673											7 139
Contract 3 etc		_												-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		6 417	6 802	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 219
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Banking Services		1 107	1 173											2 280
Private Security		12 542	9 175											21 718
Short-Term Insurance		5 020	3 000											8 020
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		18 669	13 349	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	32 017
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Olifants River Water Resource		121 500	140 000											261 500
Contract 2		_	_											_
Contract 3 etc		_	_											_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		121 500	140 000	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	261 500
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		140 169	153 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	293 517
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-											-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc		-	-											_
Total Operating Revenue Implication			-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	_	_								_			
Contract 1		_	_											_
Contract 2		_	_											
Contract 3 etc		_	_											_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-											-
Contract 2		-	_											-
Contract 3 etc		-	-											
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S	ub-cla		Outcome	Outcome	Buuget	Buuget	Forecast	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20
<u>Infrastructure</u>		211 115	205 855	448 856	324 769	414 418	414 418	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport		79 017	36 000	47 332	53 517	53 160	53 160	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		69 760	18 225	46 039	52 017	44 660	44 660			
Storm water		9 257	17 774	1 293	1 500	8 500	8 500			
Infrastructure - Electricity		10 240	2 984	5 843	17 142	31 285	31 285	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transmission & Reticulation		7 366	1 410	1 976	11 245	25 388	25 388			
Street Lighting		2 874	1 574	3 867	5 897	5 897	5 897			
Infrastructure - Water		113 615	117 571	335 717	202 410	205 335	205 335	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		97 401	-	11 881	-	-	-			
Water purification		-	-	1 876	-	-	-			
Reticulation		16 214	117 571	321 960	202 410	205 335	205 335			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		7 830	41 773	59 963	20 300	93 988	93 988	-	-	-
Reticulation		(119)	41 773	-	10 300	83 988	83 988			
Sewerage purification		7 950	-	59 963	10 000	10 000	10 000			
Infrastructure - Other		413	7 528	-	31 400	30 650	30 650	-	-	-
Waste Management	١.	413	7 528	-	300	500	500			
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	3	-	-	-	31 100	30 150	30 150			
Community		20 883	5 376	23 297	23 256	25 870	25 870	-	_	-
Parks & gardens							_			
Sportsfields & stadia		20 862	4 695	23 297	22 326	24 790	24 790			
Swimming pools Community halls		_	_		_	_	_			
Libraries		_	652	_	250	280	280			
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Security and policing Buses	7	21	29		280	-	_			
Clinics	'	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Cemeteries		-	-	-	400	800	800			
Social rental housing Other	8	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other							_			
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Buildings	١.	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other assets		14 720	3 332	26 187	28 157	29 264	29 264	_	_	_
General vehicles		1 847	1 082	8 238	13 404	12 054	12 054	_	-	-
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	3 000	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		8 514	1 241	6 159	5 967	5 651	5 651			
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment		2 058 899	490 518	115 228	1 471 2 037	1 741 3 039	1 741 3 039			
Abattoirs		- 099	-	_	2 037	3 039	3 039			
Markets		-	-	_	-	-	_			
Civic Land and Buildings		599	-	11 366	270	270	270			
Other Buildings Other Land		589	-	-	2 006	6	6			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		_	-	-	-	_	_			
Other		214	-	81	3	3	3			
Agricultural assets	1	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biological assets		_	-	1	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<u>Intangibles</u>		682	1 531	_	2 170	3 130	3 130	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming		682	1 531	-	2 170	3 130	3 130	_	_	_
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	247 400	216 094	498 340	378 352	472 682	472 682	-	-	-
	_									
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	3 000	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	3 000	6 500	6 500			
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Ambulances	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-			

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA	34b (Capital expend	diture on the r	enewal of exi	sting assets b	y asset class	i			
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediui	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	sset	Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		14 640	17 093	15 966	18 550	21 614	21 614	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		9 526	2 485	10 055	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		9 526	2 485	10 055	-	-	-			
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Infrastructure - Electricity		74	4 173	154	12 100	16 447	16 447	-	-	-
Generation		74	-	_	-	-	_			
Transmission & Reticulation		_	4 173	154	7 100	11 447	11 447			
Street Lighting		_	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Infrastructure - Water		3 591	10 434	5 757	4 950	5 168	5 168	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Water purification		_	_	_	4 950	5 168	5 168			
Reticulation		3 591	10 434	5 757	_	_	_			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 450	_	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		_	_	_	1 500	_	_			
Sewerage purification		1 450	_	_	-	_				
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	
								_	_	_
Waste Management	2	-	_	-	-	-	-			
Transportation	4	-	_	-	-	-	-			
Gas	_	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community		_	_	_	2 550	2 450	2 450	_	_	_
Parks & gardens		_	_	_	500	-	_	_	_	-
Sportsfields & stadia		_	_	-	-	-	_			
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	500	500			
Community halls		-	-	-	1 800	1 700	1 700			
Libraries		-	-	-	250	250	250			
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-			_			
Security and policing Buses	7		Ī	Ī.						
Clinics	'	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Museums & Art Galleries		_	_	_	-	-	_			
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-			
11										
Heritage assets Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Other	9	_	_	_	-	_	_			
3.1.0	"									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other accets		174	2 137	48	8 900	17 613	17 613	_	_	
Other assets General vehicles		-	Z 137 -	-	-	-	-		_	-
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Markets		-	2 137	- 48	- 8 000	- 14 563	- 14 563			
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings		_	2 13/	48	900	3 050	3 050			
Other Buildings Other Land		_	_	_	900	3 030	3 030			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		_	_	_	-	-	_			
Other		174	-	-	-	-	-			
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-		_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	_			
Dialogical assets										
Biological assets List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List Sub-ciass		_	-	-	_	-				
<u>Intangibles</u>		-	-	-	50	100	100	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	50	100	100			
		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other (list sub-class)	_	14 815	19 229	16 015	30 050	41 777	41 777	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class) Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	-						-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset Specialised vehicles Refuse	1	-		-	-			-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset Specialised vehicles Refuse Fire	1	- - -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset Specialised vehicles Refuse Fire Conservancy	1	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table S	SA34	Repairs and	maintenance	expenditure	by asset class	5	1			
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Clas	s/Sub-	class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		85 774	79 939	130 081	55 106	120 876	120 876	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport		4 810	70 258	55 978	16 558	82 420	82 420	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 140	70 258	55 978	16 558	82 420	82 420			
Storm water		671		-	-	-	-			
Infrastructure - Electricity		21 064	949	15 827	31 029	30 937	30 937	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transmission & Reticulation		20 168	404	15 354	29 822	29 729	29 729			
Street Lighting		896	546	473	1 208	1 208	1 208			
Infrastructure - Water		59 367	8 732	53 120	7 518	7 518	7 518	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Reticulation		59 367	8 732	53 120	7 518	7 518	7 518			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	5 155	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	5 155	-	-	-			
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Infrastructure - Other		533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		533		-	-	-	-			
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community		260	18	25	69	21	21	_	_	_
Parks & gardens		200	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Sportsfields & stadia		257	18	25	54	15	15			
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Libraries Recreational facilities		_	_	_	-	-	_			
Fire, safety & emergency		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Clinics		-	_	-	- 1E	- 5	-			
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries		_	_	_	15 _	- -	5			
Social rental housing	8	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-			
U-it			_	l l		_		_		
Heritage assets Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other	9	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development Other		_		_	_	-	_			
Other			_			_	_			
Other assets		1 428	18 433	18 752	9 614	19 039	19 039	-	-	-
General vehicles	l	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Specialised vehicles	10	720	17 316	10 422	7 513	- 16 810	16 810	-	-	-
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment		8	115	7 553	153	177	177			
Furniture and other office equipment		158	273	341	291	791	791			
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings		54 489	9 719	10 426	10 1 647	103 1 157	103 1 157			
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Agricultural assets		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biological assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-			
		_	-	-	-	-	-			
<u>Intangibles</u>		775	7	49	44	44	44	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming		775	7	49	44	44	44		-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-			-	-	-			
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	88 237	98 397	148 906	64 832	139 979	139 979	_	-	-
	_	1			1	'				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		_	-	_	-	-	-			
Refuse		_								
Refuse Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Refuse Fire Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Refuse Fire Conservancy Ambulances		- - -	- - -	-	- -	-	- -			
Refuse Fire Conservancy		-	-	-	-		-	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		- Catoonio	Cutoumo	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	244901	2 a a got	. 0.0000	2011/10	2010110	2010/20
<u>Infrastructure</u>		54 579	60 890	-	46 276	46 276	46 276	ı	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		54 579	20 619	-	25 781	25 781	25 781	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		54 579	20 619		25 781	25 781	25 781			
Storm water		-	-		-	-	-			
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	6 346	-	11 455	11 455	11 455	-	-	-
Generation		-	- 5 984		- 11 367	11 367	11 367			
Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting		-	362		88	88	88			
Infrastructure - Water		_	27 677	_	2 255	2 255	2 255	-	_	_
Dams & Reservoirs		_	-		-	-	-			
Water purification		_	-		-	_	-			
Reticulation		-	27 677		2 255	2 255	2 255			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	4 257	-	3 835	3 835	3 835	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	4 257		3 835	3 835	3 835			
Sewerage purification		-	-		-	-	-			
Infrastructure - Other		-	1 992	-	2 950	2 950	2 950	-	-	-
Waste Management Transportation	2	-	1 992		2 950	2 950	2 950			
Gas		_	_		_	_				
Other	3	_	_		_	_	_			
Community		5 397	5 956	-	4 823	4 823	4 823	-	-	-
Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia			41 3 354		632 1 054	632 1 054	632 1 054			
Swimming pools		_	-		-	-	-			
Community halls		-								
Libraries Recreational facilities		-	1 807		348	348	348			
Fire, safety & emergency		_	_		_	_	_			
Security and policing		-	521		1 717	1 717	1 717			
Buses	7	-	-		-	-	-			
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries			- 11		67	67	67			
Cemeteries		-	159		271	271	271			
Social rental housing	8	-	-		-	-	-			
Other		5 397	64		733	733	733			
Heritage assets		1	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-
Buildings		-	-		-	-	-			
Other	9	-	-		-	-	-			
Investment properties		ı	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-
Housing development		1	-		-	-	1			
Other		-	-		-	-	-			
Other assets		9 591	6 731	-	19 130	19 130	19 130	ı	-	-
General vehicles	10	1	-		-	-	-			
Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment	10	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		_	59		116	116	116			
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-		-	-	-			
Abattoirs Markets		-			_	_	_			
Civic Land and Buildings		_	685		1 623	1 623	1 623			
Other Buildings		919	132		769	769	769			
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-			_	-	-			
Other		8 672	5 855		16 623	16 623	16 623			
Agricultural assets		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-				-
		1	-		-	-	1			
Biological assets		1	_	_	_	-	1	1	_	_
List sub-class		-	-		-	-	-			
		-	-		-	-	-			
<u>Intangibles</u>		307	635	_	1 085	1 085	1 085	-	_	_
Computers - software & programming		307	635		1 085	1 085	1 085			
Other (list sub-class)		-	-		-	-	-			
Total Depreciation	1	69 873	74 211	-	71 313	71 313	71 313	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Reruse Fire		-	_		_	_	-			
Conservancy		_	_		_	_	_			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1				_	_	_			

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vote 3 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL Total Capital Expenditure	1	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -			_	
Future operational costs by vote Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vote 3 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote 7 - MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC AND SECURITY Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL	2							
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source Property rates Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines Licences and permits Agency services Transfers recognised - operational Other revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	3							
Total future revenue		_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Net Financial Implications		_	_	-	-	_	_	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project F	Ref	ile SA36 Detailed capital budget		r code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	ormation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Projec numbe	ct Goal er code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewa
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Munici	ipal Vo	ote														
Parent Capital expenditure	1											-	-	-		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure Total Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-		

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	,	Project number	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1,2	Project name						Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vi	ote			Examples	Examples							
None												
Falling												
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal E	ntity											
Entity Name Project name												